

Nepal - Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, NLSS Third

**Central Bureau of Statistics - National Planning Commission Secretariat,
Government of Nepal**

Report generated on: September 1, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://cbs.gov.np/nada/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
NPL-CBS-NLSS-2010-v2

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
v2: Cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE
2011-12-01

Overview

ABSTRACT
NLSS III is a nation-wide household survey conducted year round through February 2010 to February 2011 which consists of multiple topics related to household welfare.

The Nepal Living Standards Survey, 1995/96 (NLSS-I) was a milestone in the collection of data for the objective measurement of the living standards of the people and for determining the level of poverty in the country. The survey covered a wide range of topics related to "household welfare" (demography, consumption, income, access to facilities, housing, education, health, employment, credit, remittances and anthropometry, etc.).

The main objective of the NLSS-III is to update data on the living standards of the people. The survey aims to assess the impact of various government policies and programs on the socioeconomic changes in the country during the last 7 years. Further, the survey aims to track changes experienced by previously enumerated households during the past fifteen and seven years.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
individuals, households, and communities

Scope

NOTES
Consistent with the basic survey objectives, the data items included in the survey belong to the following broad topics: demography, housing, access to facilities, migration, consumer expenditure, education, health, marriage and maternity history, work and time use, employment and unemployment, wage and salary, agriculture, non-agricultural activities, credit and savings, absentees population, remittances and transfers, social assistances, adequacy of consumption and government services/facilities, anthropometry and tracking of households enumerated (in the previous surveys).

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary | URI |
|-------------------|------------|-----|
| Poverty | World Bank | |
| Access to Finance | World Bank | |

| Topic | Vocabulary | URI |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|
| Health | World Bank | |
| Education | World Bank | |
| Agriculture & Rural Development | World Bank | |
| Labor Markets | World Bank | |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (1)

National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (2)

Urban-Rural areas

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (3)

Ecological Zones

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (4)

Development Regions

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (5)

The original idea was to provide an estimate for each of 14 strata formed for selecting the PSUs. However, it was felt that the number of sample households in some of these strata was insufficient for the required precision of the estimate. Based on experience and statistical theory, it is estimated that the sample can provide desegregated estimates for the following 12 areas (called the analytic domains):

- Mountains
- Urban areas of the Kathmandu valley
- Other urban areas of the hills
- Eastern rural hills
- Central rural hills
- Western rural hills
- Mid-western and far-western rural hills
- Urban areas of the Tarai
- Eastern rural Tarai
- Central rural Tarai
- Western rural Tarai
- Mid-western and far-western rural Tarai

UNIVERSE

All households in the country were considered eligible for selection in the survey. The survey, however, excluded the households of diplomatic missions. The institutional households (like people living in schools hostels, prisons, army camps and hospitals) were also excluded from the survey. The household members were determined on the basis of the usual place

of their residence. Foreign nationals whose usual place of residence is within the country were included in the survey.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

| Name | Affiliation |
|------------------------------|---|
| Central Bureau of Statistics | National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal |

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

| Name | Affiliation | Role |
|--|-------------|--|
| World Bank | | Technical assistance in sample design, training. |
| United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund | | Training and logistics for anthropometric measurements |

FUNDING

| Name | Abbreviation | Role |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Government of Nepal | GoN | |
| World Bank | WB | Funding provided for training, capacity building, printing and logistics for data management |

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

| Name | Affiliation | Role |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| NLSS-III Steering Committee | | |
| NLSS-III Technical Committee | | |

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| Central Bureau of Statistics | CBS | National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal | Documentation of the study |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-03-27

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01: Central Bureau of Statistics - Original documentation of the study.

Version 02: Revised version of metadata as per the recommendation of ADP assessment report, 25 October 2015.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-NPL-NLSS-2010-v02

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

As in the previous two rounds of the NLSS, the NLSS-III followed the Living Standards Measurement Survey (LSMS) methodology developed and promoted by the World Bank (WB). The main features of the methodology include:

- a relatively "smaller" sample size compared with the other in-depth household surveys,
- an "integrated" multi-topic household questionnaire for collecting a comprehensive data set on household welfare,
- an "innovative" data management technique including field based data entry and field verification system,
- a "panel" sample in addition to the nationally representative sample of households, and
- data collection over a period of 12 months divided into several phases to capture "seasonal variation".

Sampling Frame

The initial frame for NLSS-III was based on the frame prepared for 2008 Nepal Labour Force Survey (NLFS-II). This was done "to take advantage of the cartographic segmentation and household listing operations" conducted by CBS for NLFS-II. Number of households at ward level was obtained from the 2001 Population Census. CBS has constructed a data set with basic information (number of households, total population, and male and female population) at the ward level. This data set was used to construct the frame for the selection of primary sampling units (PSUs).

The PSU for the NLFS-II were either individual wards or sub-wards or groups of contiguous wards in the same VDC. A group of wards was considered as single PSU, to ensure that each unit contained at least 30 households.

For the ultimate sample selection of households in the NLFS-II, a frame was prepared in each ward selected at the earlier stage of sampling. A list of all households was prepared in all the wards selected for the survey. Selection of households was carried out from these listings using systematic sampling with a random start. Before the listing, an intensive cartographic work was undertaken (in the urban areas and some of the rural areas) to form appropriate enumeration block having around 200 households.

Stratification

For the NLFS-II sample selection, 75 districts along with the urban and rural areas were grouped into six strata - mountains, urban areas of the Kathmandu valley, other urban areas in the hills, rural hills, urban hills, urban Tarai and rural Tarai. These six strata of the NLFS-II were further regrouped into 14 strata for the NLSS-III purposes. The "explicit" strata formed for the NLSS-III were as follows: mountains, urban areas of the Kathmandu valley, other urban areas in the hills, rural eastern hills, rural central hills, rural western hills, rural mid-western hills, rural far-western hills, urban Tarai, rural eastern Tarai, rural central Tarai, rural western Tarai, rural mid-western Tarai, and rural far-western Tarai.

Sample Design

The sample design adopted in NLSS-III was modified sub-sample of the sample adopted in NLFS-II. For the NLFS-II, 800 PSUs were selected - 400 PSUs each from urban and rural areas. As mentioned earlier, the PSU for the NLFS-II was a ward or a sub-ward or a combination of wards. The PSUs were selected with probability proportional to size, the measure of size being the number of households.

For the NLSS-III, two independent samples were selected: the first was a cross sectional sample and the second was a panel. The panel sample consisted of PSUs and households previously enumerated in one or both of the past two rounds of the survey.

Cross-section Sample

The cross-section sample was selected in three stages:

- In the first stage, the enumeration area units (primary sampling units, PSUs) are identical to that of NLFS-II. NLFS selected a sample of 800 PSUs allocated into six explicit strata (see Box 1.2 of the Report, Vol 1). Within each stratum, the PSUs were selected with probability proportional to size (pps), the number of households being the measure of size (mos).

- In the second stage, 500 of the 800 NLFS PSUs were selected to form the NLSS-III PSUs. As mentioned earlier, for this selection purpose the six strata of NLFS-II were further divided into 14 sub-strata (see Box 1.2 of Report, Vol. 1). Within each sub-stratum, the sample was selected with equal probability.
- In the third stage, 12 households were selected with equal probability in each PSU (using the computerized household listings generated by the NLFS-II as a sample frame). An additional 6 households were selected in each PSU, to be used as replacement household for non-response among the 12 originally selected households.

Panel Sample

The panel sample of the NLSS-III is composed of all households visited by the NLSS-II in 100 of its primary sampling units (PSU). Fifty of them were taken from the cross-sectional component of the NLSS-II, and the remaining fifty from its panel component. In other words, one half of the NLSS-III panel households were households visited for the first time during the NLSS-II, whereas the other half were the households visited during both the NLSS-I and the NLSS-II.

Sample Size

The sample size for the survey was estimated at 7200 households in 600 PSUs. Among them, 100 PSUs with 1200 households interviewed in the NLSS-I or NLSS-II were selected for reinterviewing in the NLSS-III. And, 500 PSUs with 6000 households were selected as the crosssection sample (see Box 1.3 and 1.4 of the Report, Vol. 1). The PSUs were selected with probability proportional to size, the measure of size being the number of households in each ward. As mentioned earlier, twelve households were selected for the enumeration from each of the selected PSU.

Questionnaires

Overview

As in the previous two surveys, NLSS-III used two types of questionnaires: household questionnaire and community questionnaire. There are two separate community questionnaires one each for rural and urban communities.

As many of the NLSS-II questions as possible were retained in the NLSS-III. However, some important additions and modifications were made in these questionnaires to address the contemporary issues.

A new section with questions on anthropometry and breastfeeding was added in the NLSS-III household questionnaire. Other two new sections added were on "jobs and time use" and "employment and unemployment". Additional questions on food consumption during the past 7 days were introduced in "food expenses and home production" section. For some other questions of the NLSS-II, answer categories were modified, expanded or elaborated.

First, draft questionnaires were developed based on the questionnaires used in the NLSS-II. The questionnaires were pre-tested several times to assess their use under actual field conditions. Pretests were conducted in each of the Kanchanpur, Doti, Banke, Rupendehi, Kaski, Kathmandu, Lalitpur, Nuwakot, Dolakha, Dhanusha, Dhankuta, Jhapa and Panchthar districts. Following the experience of the pre-tests and the feedback obtained from potential data users, the questionnaires to be used for the actual survey were finalized.

In line with the project's objective of improving linkages between data users and the data collecting agency, the data needs and priorities identified by the project's Steering and Technical Committees were given special consideration while finalizing the questionnaires.

An 80-paged household questionnaire with 21 sections and 9 appendices was administered in the NLSS-III. The content of this household questionnaire is presented in Box 1.5. The contents of the rural and urban community questionnaires are presented in Box 1.6. An English version of the NLSS-III Household Questionnaire is presented in "Statistical Report Volume 2 Annex 2".

Contents of household questionnaire

Cover page - Household ID, name and address of the household head, GPS coordinates of the location, and certification of enumerator and supervisor.

Section 0 Survey information - Enumeration details (date of interview and replacement details and certification of supervisor); household information; data entry details (date of data entry and certification by supervisor).

Section 1 Household roster - Demographic characteristics (including name, sex, age, relationship to the household head, birth place, marital status for persons aged 10 years or over, and caste/ethnicity), and identification of household members, and parents of household members (whether living in the same household and educational status).

Section 2 Housing - Type of dwelling occupied by the household, housing expenses, utilities and amenities and use of iodized salt in the household.

Section 3 Access to facilities - Distance to the various (24) public facilities and services, mode of transport and travel time required to reach the facility.

Section 4 Migration (for all household members aged 5 years and over) - First time in migration to the place of enumeration, out migration over the past five years.

Section 5 Food expenses and home production (during past 12 months and past 7 days) - Consumption of foods (over a typical month)- home production, food purchased and food received in kind, and consumption of foods (during past 7 days from the day of enumeration)- home production, food purchased and food received in kind.

Section 6 Non food expenditures and inventory of durable goods (over a period of 12 months) - Expenditure of frequent non food items and infrequent non food items, inventory of durable goods, and own account production of goods).

Section 7 Education (for all members aged 3 years and over) - Literacy status, level of education, past enrollment and

current enrollment.

Section 8 Health - Disability and chronic illness (for all members), illness and injuries during past 30 days, not able to work due to illness (for members aged 5 years and over), knowledge of HIV/AIDS, immunization (for children below 5 years of age).

Section 9 Marriage and maternity history - Maternity history (for all ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth), pre and post natal care (for all women with a child aged 3 years or less), family planning (for all currently married women aged 15-49 years), and household decision (for spouse of the male household head or female household head).

Section 10 Jobs and time use - Time use (for all household members aged 5 years or over) - total number of hours spent during the past seven days in economic activities, extended economic (home based) activities and non-work activities (household chores); and jobs during the past 12 months, the past 7 days and sector of employment (for all household members aged 5 years and older).

Section 11 Unemployment and under employment - Unemployment i.e., not working; underemployment i.e., working less than 40 hours per week (for all household members aged 5 years or over).

Section 12 Wage jobs - Wage employment in agriculture and outside agriculture wage paid daily, long term or contract basis (for all household members aged 5 years or over).

Section 13 Farming and livestock - Land holding and farming activities (land owned, land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in, increase/decrease in holding area), production and use of crops, expenditure on agricultural input (including seeds/seedlings, fertilizers, pesticides, and hired labour), earnings/expenditure of farming, inventory of livestock on holding, earnings/expenditure of livestock, ownership of farming assets and access to extension services.

Section 14 Non-agricultural enterprises/activities - Self employed in non-agricultural enterprise and activities by type and operation of enterprises, and income and expenditure of the enterprises.

Section 15 Credit and savings - Borrowing and outstanding loans (borrower, source, amount, period and collateral); lending and outstanding loans (borrower, source, amount, period and collateral); other assets (land, property and other fixed assets); and household decisions (for male household head or spouse of the male household head).

Section 16 Absentees information - Demographic characteristics of the absentee, main reason of leaving home; employment and remittances received from absentees (sector of absentee's employment, medium of remittances, total amount and use of remittances received).

Section 17 Other remittances - Remittances and transfer-income sent (demographic characteristics of the recipient, work activity of the recipient, total amount sent and medium of transfer); remittances and transfer income received (demographic characteristics of the donor, work activity of the donor, total amount received, main use of remittances received and medium of transfer).

Section 18 Transfers, social assistance and other income - Amount received under different social assistance programmes (amount expected and amount actually received under the programmes), benefits in-kind, benefits from public work activities, and income from all other sources not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 19 Adequacy of consumption and government facilities - Household's perception on their standards of living and the standards of government facilities/services that the household is using; Household food security and steps taken to alleviate food shortage.

Section 20 Anthropometrics and breastfeeding practices - Exact age of the child, measurement of height and weight of children of age 59 months or less, exclusive breast feeding (for child of age less than 6 months), and duration of breastfeeding.

Section 21 Panel sample household tracking - Household composition in 1995/96 or 2003/04, present household composition, reason of changes in the household composition, current status (not the household member).

Contents of rural and urban community questionnaires

Rural community questionnaire

Cover page - Ward ID and certification of enumerator and supervisor.

Section 1 Population characteristics and infrastructure - Characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2 Access to facilities - Services and amenities, and health facilities existing and education status of the residents in the village development committee of the enumeration area.

Section 3 Agriculture and forestry - Land use, irrigation systems, and crop cycles; rate of wages paid to hired labour; rental rates for cattle and machinery; use of forestry.

Section 4 Migration - In and out migration of people in the community.

Section 5 Development programmes, user groups, and quality of life - Development programmes, existing user groups and quality of life in the community.

Section 6 Rural primary school - Education enrollment in the primary school, infrastructure of the school and supplies in the community.

Section 7 Rural health facilities - Health facilities, equipment and services available and health personnel in the community.

Section 8 Market and prices - Local shops, haat bazaar, availability and prices of different goods in local shops/haat bazaar, agricultural inputs and conversion of local units into standard units.

Urban community questionnaire

Cover page - Ward ID and certification of enumerator and supervisor.

Section 1 Population characteristics and infrastructure - Characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2 Access to facilities - Distance from the community to various places and public facilities and services.

Section 3 Market and prices - Availability and prices of different food and non food commodities in the local shops/markets.

Section 4 Quality of life - Quality of welfare items compared with their status 5 years ago.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

| Start | End | Cycle |
|------------|------------|--------------|
| 2010-02-21 | 2010-03-22 | First Phase |
| 2010-04-03 | 2010-06-26 | Second Phase |
| 2010-07-01 | 2010-10-24 | Third Phase |
| 2010-10-29 | 2011-02-07 | Fourth Phase |

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

Survey time reference is a period encompassing the various time reference dates or periods of data collection for individual data item. Generally, the time reference for the survey is either the day of enumeration or a particular day (for inventory items) and a longer period (for continuous activities). As required by the nature of the survey, NLSS-III adopted an elaborate time reference scheme. The time references adopted in the NLSS-III are as follows:

- The day of enumeration or a particular day
- Past 7 days
- Past 30 days
- Past 12 months
- Past agricultural year

The survey enumerated 5988 sample households from 499 primary sampling units (PSUs) from the cross section sample. As regards to panel sample, from 100 PSUs 1032 households were tracked and enumerated (out of which 513 households were the households enumerated in the NLSS-II and the rest were the households enumerated in both of NLSS-I & II). Thus, in total 7020 households were enumerated in the survey.

In the NLSS-III, data were collected by 20 field teams. Each team was responsible for a particular area of the country. Teams were formed to balance the workload and travel time among the teams. The teams were based in the appropriate Branch Statistics Office (BSO) of the CBS, and each team covered on average 30 PSUs during a period of 12 months.

Each team consisted of one supervisor, three interviewers (including at least two female interviewers) and one specially trained data entry operator. Each team was equipped with a laptop computer, solar panel power box, GPS device, kits for testing iodine in salt, instruments for measuring height and weight of children and other logistics required in the field.

The primary job of the interviewer was to complete the household questionnaire after interviewing the household head or other relevant member(s) of the household. Female interviewers were assigned the additional task of interviewing the female members of household (especially sensitive questions related to women). They were also assigned to measure the height and weight of children in the interviewed household. Further, one of the enumerators was assigned the task of computer data entry in the field.

All together 100 field workers were assigned in the main enumeration of the survey. Majority of the field workers were mobilized from the regular staffs of the CBS and the Branch Statistics Offices (BSOs). In addition to the regular staff, 40 female interviewers were newly recruited for the purposes mentioned earlier - to conduct interviews related to women and to work as an anthropo-metrician.

Female interviewers were recruited on a year contract. To encourage the local participation, these female interviewers were recruited from three centres of the country: Biratnagar, Kathmandu, and Nepalgunj. The required number of female interviewers was recruited on the basis of a job interview of each candidate.

The training of the field workers (supervisors, interviewers, and data entry operators) was the main training for the survey. The training commenced on January 17, 2010 and concluded on February 14, 2010 covering 25 working days in total.

The training was organized in the two adjacent training centres at Jawalakhel, Lalitpur in the Kathmandu valley. There were

120 participants in the training programme at the beginning. The participants were divided into four groups and four concurrent group sessions were held. Out of 120 participants, 117 completed the training successfully.

Different methods of training were adopted. The methods used included study of the questionnaire and the reference manual, classroom sessions, class exercise sessions, mock interviews and field practices and discussions.

A separate training one each for supervisors (on community questionnaires) and data entry operators (on data entry and verification procedures) was also organized. Besides, female interviewers were trained in anthropometrics. Interviewers were also trained on how to measure the iodine contain in salt.

The core team members of the project conducted the training. The UNICEF, Nepal assisted the trainers in conducting the anthropometric sessions. National and international consultants also were involved in the management and supervision of the training.

Data collection was carried out over a period of 12 months to cover a complete cycle in agricultural activities and to capture seasonal variations in other variables. Fieldwork took place in four subsequent phases.

The first phase started on February 21, 2010 and 69 PSUs (including 7 panel PSUs) were covered during a period of 29 days. After the completion of the first phase, a 5-day review meeting of the field workers commenced on March 29, 2010. This review meeting was used for discussions about difficulties in the field and preparations for the second phase. During the review meeting, instructions were issued to rectify the errors and inconsistencies found in the field work (especially in the computer data entry programmes).

The second phase of data collection work started from April 3, 2010 and continued till the June 26, 2010. During this phase, work on 131 PSUs was completed. The third phase of the field work continued from July 1, 2010 through October 24, 2010 and 200 PSUs were completed in this period. The fourth phase began on October 29, 2010 and was completed by the first week of February, 2011. Field review meetings were held in the break periods between these phases and they were basically used for discussions of field difficulties and for rectifying the errors.

Questionnaires

As in the previous two surveys, NLSS-III used two types of questionnaires: household questionnaire and community questionnaire. There are two separate community questionnaires one each for rural and urban communities.

As many of the NLSS-II questions as possible were retained in the NLSS-III. However, some important additions and modifications were made in these questionnaires to address the contemporary issues.

A new section with questions on anthropometry and breastfeeding was added in the NLSS-III household questionnaire. Other two new sections added were on "jobs and time use" and "employment and unemployment". Additional questions on food consumption during the past 7 days were introduced in "food expenses and home production" section. For some other questions of the NLSS-II, answer categories were modified, expanded or elaborated.

First, draft questionnaires were developed based on the questionnaires used in the NLSS-II. The questionnaires were pre-tested several times to assess their use under actual field conditions. Pretests were conducted in each of the Kanchanpur, Doti, Banke, Rupendehi, Kaski, Kathmandu, Lalitpur, Nuwakot, Dolakha, Dhanusha, Dhankuta, Jhapa and Panchthar districts. Following the experience of the pre-tests and the feedback obtained from potential data users, the questionnaires to be used for the actual survey were finalized.

In line with the project's objective of improving linkages between data users and the data collecting agency, the data needs and priorities identified by the project's Steering and Technical Committees were given special consideration while finalizing the questionnaires.

An 80-paged household questionnaire with 21 sections and 9 appendices was administered in the NLSS-III. The content of this household questionnaire is presented in Box 1.5. The contents of the rural and urban community questionnaires are presented in Box 1.6. An English version of the NLSS-III Household Questionnaire is presented in "Statistical Report Volume 2 Annex 2".

Contents of household questionnaire

Cover page - Household ID, name and address of the household head, GPS coordinates of the location, and certification of

enumerator and supervisor.

Section 0 Survey information - Enumeration details (date of interview and replacement details and certification of supervisor); household information; data entry details (date of data entry and certification by supervisor).

Section 1 Household roster - Demographic characteristics (including name, sex, age, relationship to the household head, birth place, marital status for persons aged 10 years or over, and caste/ethnicity), and identification of household members, and parents of household members (whether living in the same household and educational status).

Section 2 Housing - Type of dwelling occupied by the household, housing expenses, utilities and amenities and use of iodized salt in the household.

Section 3 Access to facilities - Distance to the various (24) public facilities and services, mode of transport and travel time required to reach the facility.

Section 4 Migration (for all household members aged 5 years and over) - First time in migration to the place of enumeration, out migration over the past five years.

Section 5 Food expenses and home production (during past 12 months and past 7 days) - Consumption of foods (over a typical month)- home production, food purchased and food received in kind, and consumption of foods (during past 7 days from the day of enumeration)- home production, food purchased and food received in kind.

Section 6 Non food expenditures and inventory of durable goods (over a period of 12 months) - Expenditure of frequent non food items and infrequent non food items, inventory of durable goods, and own account production of goods).

Section 7 Education (for all members aged 3 years and over) - Literacy status, level of education, past enrollment and current enrollment.

Section 8 Health - Disability and chronic illness (for all members), illness and injuries during past 30 days, not able to work due to illness (for members aged 5 years and over), knowledge of HIV/AIDS, immunization (for children below 5 years of age).

Section 9 Marriage and maternity history - Maternity history (for all ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth), pre and post natal care (for all women with a child aged 3 years or less), family planning (for all currently married women aged 15-49 years), and household decision (for spouse of the male household head or female household head).

Section 10 Jobs and time use - Time use (for all household members aged 5 years or over) - total number of hours spent during the past seven days in economic activities, extended economic (home based) activities and non-work activities (household chores); and jobs during the past 12 months, the past 7 days and sector of employment (for all household members aged 5 years and older).

Section 11 Unemployment and under employment - Unemployment i.e., not working; underemployment i.e., working less than 40 hours per week (for all household members aged 5 years or over).

Section 12 Wage jobs - Wage employment in agriculture and outside agriculture wage paid daily, long term or contract basis (for all household members aged 5 years or over).

Section 13 Farming and livestock - Land holding and farming activities (land owned, land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in, increase/decrease in holding area), production and use of crops, expenditure on agricultural input (including seeds/seedlings, fertilizers, pesticides, and hired labour), earnings/expenditure of farming, inventory of livestock on holding, earnings/expenditure of livestock, ownership of farming assets and access to extension services.

Section 14 Non-agricultural enterprises/activities - Self employed in non-agricultural enterprise and activities by type and operation of enterprises, and income and expenditure of the enterprises.

Section 15 Credit and savings - Borrowing and outstanding loans (borrower, source, amount, period and collateral); lending and outstanding loans (borrower, source, amount, period and collateral); other assets (land, property and other fixed assets); and household decisions (for male household head or spouse of the male household head).

Section 16 Absentees information - Demographic characteristics of the absentee, main reason of leaving home; employment and remittances received from absentees (sector of absentee's employment, medium of remittances, total amount and use of remittances received).

Section 17 Other remittances - Remittances and transfer-income sent (demographic characteristics of the recipient, work activity of the recipient, total amount sent and medium of transfer); remittances and transfer income received (demographic characteristics of the donor, work activity of the donor, total amount received, main use of remittances received and medium of transfer).

Section 18 Transfers, social assistance and other income - Amount received under different social assistance programmes (amount expected and amount actually received under the programmes), benefits in-kind, benefits from public work activities, and income from all other sources not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 19 Adequacy of consumption and government facilities - Household's perception on their standards of living and the standards of government facilities/services that the household is using; Household food security and steps taken to alleviate food shortage.

Section 20 Anthropometrics and breastfeeding practices - Exact age of the child, measurement of height and weight of children of age 59 months or less, exclusive breast feeding (for child of age less than 6 months), and duration of breastfeeding.

Section 21 Panel sample household tracking - Household composition in 1995/96 or 2003/04, present household composition, reason of changes in the household composition, current status (not the household member).

Contents of rural and urban community questionnaires

Rural community questionnaire

Cover page - Ward ID and certification of enumerator and supervisor.

Section 1 Population characteristics and infrastructure - Characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2 Access to facilities - Services and amenities, and health facilities existing and education status of the residents in the village development committee of the enumeration area.

Section 3 Agriculture and forestry - Land use, irrigation systems, and crop cycles; rate of wages paid to hired labour; rental rates for cattle and machinery; use of forestry.

Section 4 Migration - In and out migration of people in the community.

Section 5 Development programmes, user groups, and quality of life - Development programmes, existing user groups and quality of life in the community.

Section 6 Rural primary school - Education enrollment in the primary school, infrastructure of the school and supplies in the community.

Section 7 Rural health facilities - Health facilities, equipment and services available and health personnel in the community.

Section 8 Market and prices - Local shops, haat bazaar, availability and prices of different goods in local shops/haat bazaar, agricultural inputs and conversion of local units into standard units.

Urban community questionnaire

Cover page - Ward ID and certification of enumerator and supervisor.

Section 1 Population characteristics and infrastructure - Characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2 Access to facilities - Distance from the community to various places and public facilities and services.

Section 3 Market and prices - Availability and prices of different food and non food commodities in the local shops/markets.

Section 4 Quality of life - Quality of welfare items compared with their status 5 years ago.

Data Collectors

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Central Bureau of Statistics | CBS | Government of Nepal |
| Branch Statistics Office | BSO | Government of Nepal |

Supervision

The supervision of the NLSS was a three-tier. The field team supervisor supervised the data collection activities and

In the NLSS-III, data were collected by 20 field teams. Each team was responsible for a particular area of the country. Teams were formed to balance the workload and travel time among the teams. The teams were based in the appropriate Branch Statistics Office (BSO) of the CBS, and each team covered on average 30 PSUs during a period of 12 months.

Among the team members, supervisor was responsible for coordinating, supervising, and monitoring the field work. Besides, supervisor was responsible to complete the community questionnaires. Other responsibilities included checking the filled-in questionnaires and doing real time corrections, and supervising data entry activities.

The team supervisor was charged with day to day field supervision. Besides, there was a provision for the supervision from the CBS (central level) as well as from the BSOs. Central level supervisory visits began immediately after the start of the field work which was carried out by the core team members of Household Survey Section.

During the survey period, the field work was constantly supervised and monitored by the core team members. Besides the core team members, at times central supervisions were carried out by the Director General and Deputy Director General of the Bureau. The core team members prepared a list of instructions based on the observations of the central supervision. A supervision form was developed for the purpose of field supervision.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Each of 20 field teams consisted of 5 members in which one person was specially trained for data entry and consistency checking. The supervisor of the team was responsible for final editing and consistency checks at the field level. Each field team was provided with a laptop computer for data entry and they were required to complete the data entry and editing at the respective locality of data collection (PSU). CPro version 3.3 was used for designing data entry codes. The data management package was embedded with specially designed consistency check codes for possible errors. The data collectors were required to revisit the households to verify for any missing or inconsistent values that were detected while running consistency checks.

Other Processing

As in the previous two rounds of the survey, a distinctive feature of the NLSS-III was the use of personal computer in the field. A data entry programme developed specifically for the survey was installed on each computer provided to the field teams.

The data entry programme enabled the data entry operator as well as the team supervisor to find out mistakes and missing data (if any) and to perform inconsistency checks. When problems or errors were found, the interviewers returned to the households to correct the errors. The field supervision from the CBS included the real time check and verification of data entry work in the field.

This process of real time entering, checking and correcting data in the field helped to enhance the quality of data collected. It also reduced the time lag between data collection and data processing. This also helped to make data available for processing shortly after the completion of the collection phase.

After the completion of the field work, the data diskettes were sent back to the CBS from the field. Data processing and analysis was done in the CBS using STATA statistical software package.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

weight

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 8 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|----|--------|---------------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| V1 | xhpsu | psu | contin | numeric | PSU |
| V2 | xhnum | household number | contin | numeric | Household number |
| V4 | belt | geographical belt | discrete | numeric | Geographical belt |
| V5 | region | development regions | discrete | numeric | Development regions |
| V6 | urbrur | urban/rural areas | discrete | numeric | Urban/rural areas |
| V7 | ad | analytical domains | discrete | numeric | analytical domains |
| V8 | wt_ind | individual weights | contin | numeric | individual weights |
| V9 | wt_hh | household weights | contin | numeric | household weights |

xh00_s00

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | This file contains household-level information such as date of interview, data entry and edit, religion of the household head, language spoken at the household, whether the household own any agricultural land, own any livestock, whether the household borrowed any loan in the last 12 months or has any outstanding loans, any member absent from the household, etc. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 105 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----|------------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V17 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V18 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V19 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V20 | v00_dist | psu geo-codes: district | discrete | numeric | District |
| V21 | v00_vdc | psu geo-codes: vdc/municipality | discrete | numeric | VDC/Municipality |
| V22 | v00_hno | a. household no. | discrete | numeric | HOUSEHOLD ID: HH |
| V23 | v00_a | a. household was interviewed | discrete | numeric | A. Household Interviewed? |
| V24 | v00_b | b. reason household not interviewed | discrete | numeric | B. Reason not interviewed |
| V25 | v00_c | c. replaced by household number | discrete | numeric | C. This household will be replaced by Household No. |
| V26 | v00_d | d. this household replaces household number | discrete | numeric | D. This household replaces Household No. |
| V27 | v00_e | e. religion of hhld head | discrete | numeric | E. Religion of Head |
| V28 | v00_f | f. language used in household | discrete | numeric | F. Language used in the household |
| V29 | v00_g | g. interpreter used | discrete | numeric | G. Interpreter |
| V30 | v00_team | team number | discrete | numeric | Team Number |
| V31 | v00_int | interviewer | discrete | numeric | Interviewer |
| V32 | v00_sup | supervisor | discrete | numeric | Supervisor |
| V33 | v00_ent | entry operator | discrete | numeric | Data Entry Operator's Code |
| V34 | v00_int1_d | 1st interview/day | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No.1 - Day |
| V35 | v00_int1_m | 1st interview/month | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 1 - Month |
| V36 | v00_int1_y | 1st interview/year | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 1 - Year |
| V37 | v00_int2_d | 2nd interview/day | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Day |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----|------------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V38 | v00_int2_m | 2nd interview/month | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Month |
| V39 | v00_int2_y | 2nd interview/year | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Year |
| V40 | v00_int3_d | 3rd interview/day | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Day |
| V41 | v00_int3_m | 3rd interview/month | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Month |
| V42 | v00_int3_y | 3rd interview/year | discrete | numeric | Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Year |
| V43 | v00_sup_d | supervision/day | discrete | numeric | Date of Supervision: Day |
| V44 | v00_sup_m | supervision/month | discrete | numeric | Date of Supervision: Month |
| V45 | v00_sup_y | supervision/year | discrete | numeric | Date of Supervision: Year |
| V46 | v00_headn | name of household head | discrete | character | |
| V47 | v13_02 | {13.02} household has own agricultural land | discrete | numeric | Does your household own any agricultural land? |
| V48 | v13_18 | {13.18} household has land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in | discrete | numeric | Over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)? |
| V49 | v13_29 | {13.29} household did sell, transfer land | discrete | numeric | Did your household sell/transfer any land over the past 12 months? |
| V50 | v13_30_1u | {13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/unit (in ropani) | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? |
| V51 | v13_30_1r | {13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/ropani | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Ropani |
| V52 | v13_30_1a | {13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/asana | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Aana |
| V53 | v13_30_1p | {13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/paisa | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Paisa |
| V54 | v13_30_2u | {13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/unit (in bigha) | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? |
| V55 | v13_30_2b | {13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/bigha | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Bigha |
| V56 | v13_30_2k | {13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/katha | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Kattha |
| V57 | v13_30_2d | {13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/dour | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household sell/transfer? Dhur |
| V58 | v13_31 | {13.31} 1st area sold, transferred/amount received (rest) | contin | numeric | How much land did your household receive from the sales? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----|----------------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V59 | v13_32 | {13.32} household did acquired land | discrete | numeric | Did your household buy/get any land over the past 12 months? |
| V60 | v13_33_1u | {13.33} 1st area acquired/unit (in ropani) | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? |
| V61 | v13_33_1r | {13.33} 1st area acquired/ropani | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? Ropani |
| V62 | v13_33_1a | {13.33} 1st area acquired/aana | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? Aana |
| V63 | v13_33_1p | {13.33} 1st area acquired/paisa | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? Paisa |
| V64 | v13_33_2u | {13.33} 2nd area acquired/unit (in bigha) | discrete | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? |
| V65 | v13_33_2b | {13.33} 2nd area acquired/bigha | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? bigha |
| V66 | v13_33_2k | {13.33} 2nd area acquired/katha | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? katha |
| V67 | v13_33_2d | {13.33} 2nd area acquired/dour | contin | numeric | How much land did your household buy/get? dhur |
| V68 | v13_34 | {13.34} area acquired/amount paid (rest) | contin | numeric | How much did your household pay for this land? |
| V69 | v13_38d_total | {13.38} 98-control total of the 'amount of total sales' | contin | numeric | Please report the total quantity and value of ..[crop].. sold 98 TOTAL |
| V70 | v13_39 | {13.39} household purchased/received seeds, young plants | discrete | numeric | Did you produce or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V71 | v13_43 | {13.43} household purchased fertilizers, insecticides | discrete | numeric | Did you purchase any fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)? |
| V72 | v13_48a | {13.48a} fertilizer/place where it was obtained | discrete | numeric | A) where did you obtain most of the fertilizer? |
| V73 | v13_48b | {13.48b} fertilizer/could obtain as needed | discrete | numeric | B) Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V74 | v13_49 | {13.49} reason for unable to obtain all needed | discrete | numeric | Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V75 | v13_50 | {13.50} hire any casual farm workers | discrete | numeric | Did you hire any casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V76 | v13_53_el_male | {13.53} exchange labor man-days, male | contin | numeric | For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? Male Exchange Labor |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----|------------------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V77 | v13_53_el_female | {13.53} exchange labor man-days, female | contin | numeric | For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? Female Exchange Labor |
| V78 | v13_58 | {13.58} total expenditure for hiring casual farm workers | contin | numeric | TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRING CASUAL WORKERS |
| V79 | v13_59 | {13.59} hired any permanent farm workers | discrete | numeric | Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V80 | v13_60 | {13.60} permanent workers/number hired | contin | numeric | How many permanent workers did you hire? NUMBER |
| V81 | v13_61 | {13.61} permanent workers/paid in cash and in-kind to | contin | numeric | How much did you pay (cash and in-kind) the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? SUB-TOTAL - PERMANENT WORKERS |
| V82 | v13_62 | {13.62} total expenditure on hired workers | contin | numeric | TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRING FARM LABOR |
| V83 | v13_65 | {13.65} household owns livestock | discrete | numeric | Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months? |
| V84 | v13_73 | {13.73} hired labor for tending livestock | discrete | numeric | During the past 12 months, did you hire any labor for tending livestock? |
| V85 | v13_74 | {13.74} household owned any equipment | discrete | numeric | Has your household owned any equipment over the past 12 months? |
| V86 | v13_82 | {13.82} advice taken from govt. agriculture technician | discrete | numeric | Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months? |
| V87 | v13_83 | {13.83} reason for not taking advice from govt. agriculture | discrete | numeric | Why haven't you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months? |
| V88 | v13_84 | {13.84} advice taken from govt. livestock service technician | discrete | numeric | Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months? |
| V89 | v13_85 | {13.85} reason for not taking advice from govt. livestock service tech | discrete | numeric | Why haven't you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V90 | v14_01 | {14.01} any self-employment activities | discrete | numeric | Check Section 10 Question (10.07). See if any self-employment activities outside agriculture reported (Code "4") |
| V91 | v15_01 | {15.01} any outstanding loans | discrete | numeric | Do you or any member of your household have loans outstanding or have your household contracted any loans over the past 12 months that you have already repaid (include both cash and in-kind loans)? |
| V92 | v15_14 | {15.14} any loans owed to the household | discrete | numeric | Does any person outside your household have loans owed to you or any member of your household? Have any loans been repaid to members of your household over the past 12 months? |
| V93 | v16_00 | {16.00} any absentees | discrete | numeric | Are there any people that are not current household members, therefore are not in Section 1, but were household members sometime in the past and is expected to come back for to this household? |
| V94 | v17_01 | {17.01} any remittances sent out | discrete | numeric | During the past 12 months, did you, or any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household? |
| V95 | v17_11 | {17.11} any remittances received | discrete | numeric | During the past 12 months, have you received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household? |
| V96 | v01_00 | {1.00} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | |
| V97 | v02_a | {2.a} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE RESPONDENT |
| V98 | v03_a | {3.00} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE RESPONDENT |
| V99 | v05_00 | {5.00} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE RESPONDENT |
| V100 | v06_00 | {6.00} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE RESPONDENT |
| V101 | v09_36 | {9.36} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V102 | v13_01 | {13.01} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V103 | v13_17 | {13.17} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V104 | v15_38 | {15.38} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | COPY THE ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V105 | v19_01 | {19.01} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V106 | n_s01 | {n-01} number of lines in section 1 | contin | numeric | |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|--------|---------|----------|
| V107 | n_s9a | {n-09a} number of lines in section 9a | contin | numeric | |
| V108 | n_s9b | {n-09b} number of lines in section 9b | contin | numeric | |
| V109 | n_s10b | {n-10b} number of lines in section 10b | contin | numeric | |
| V110 | n_s12 | {n-12} number of lines in section 12 | contin | numeric | |
| V111 | n_s14 | {n-14} number of lines in section 14 | contin | numeric | |
| V112 | n_s15a | {n-15a} number of lines in section 15-a | contin | numeric | |
| V113 | n_s15b | {n-15b} number of lines in section 15-b | contin | numeric | |
| V114 | n_s16 | {n-16} number of lines in section 16 | contin | numeric | |
| V115 | n_s17a | {n-17a} number of lines in section 17a | contin | numeric | |
| V116 | n_s17b | {n-17b} number of lines in section 17b | contin | numeric | |
| V117 | n_s13a1 | {n-13a1} number of plots 13-a1 | contin | numeric | |
| V118 | n_s13a2 | {n-13a2} number of plots 13-a2 | contin | numeric | |
| V119 | n_s13b | {n-13b} number of lines 13-b | contin | numeric | |
| V120 | n_s13c1 | {n-13c1} number of plots 13-c1 | contin | numeric | |
| V121 | n_s13c3 | {n-13c3} number of plots 13-c3 | contin | numeric | |

xh01_s01

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | This file contains household-member information from Section 1 - Household Roster of the questionnaire. It contains the following information: Demographic characteristics (including name, sex, age, relationship to the household head, birth place, marital status for persons aged 10 years or over, and caste/ethnicity), and identification of household members, and parents of household members (whether living in the same household and educational status). |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 22 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v01_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V122 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V123 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V124 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V125 | v01_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V126 | v01_01 | {1.01} name | discrete | character | MAKE A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL CONCERNED BEFORE GOING TO Q1.02 - 1.11. FIRST OF ALL WRITE THE NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD, THEN HEAD'S SPOUSE, SON/DAUGHTER, GRANDSON/DAUGHTER, PARENTS, ETC. RESPECTIVELY. |
| V127 | v01_02 | {1.02} sex | discrete | numeric | 1.02: GENDER |
| V128 | v01_03 | {1.03} age | contin | numeric | How old is ..[NAME]..? |
| V129 | v01_04 | {1.04} relationship to head | discrete | numeric | What is the relationship of ..[NAME].. to the head of household? |
| V130 | v01_05a | {1.05} birth place: district/foreign | discrete | numeric | Where was ..[NAME].. born? |
| V131 | v01_05b | {1.05} birth place: urban/rural | discrete | numeric | Was it then an urban or rural area? |
| V132 | v01_06 | {1.06} marital status | discrete | numeric | What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..? |
| V133 | v01_07 | {1.07} spouse id code | discrete | numeric | SPOUSE'S ID CODE |
| V134 | v01_08 | {1.08} caste/ethnic | discrete | numeric | What's ..[NAME].. Caste/Ethnic group? |
| V135 | v01_09 | {1.09} months at home | contin | numeric | During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here? |
| V136 | v01_10 | {1.10} member or not | discrete | numeric | According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. a member of the household? |
| V137 | v01_jdc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V138 | v01_11 | {1.11} father living in home | discrete | numeric | Does ..[NAME].. 's father live in this household? |
| V139 | v01_12 | {1.12} father id code | discrete | numeric | FATHER'S ID CODE |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V140 | v01_13 | {1.13} father: highest degree completed | discrete | numeric | What was the highest class that the father of ..[NAME].. completed? |
| V141 | v01_14 | {1.14} mother living in home | discrete | numeric | Does ..[NAME].. 's mother live in this household? |
| V142 | v01_15 | {1.15} id code of mother | discrete | numeric | MOTHER'S ID CODE |
| V143 | v01_16 | {1.16} mother: highest degree completed | discrete | numeric | What was the highest class that the mother of ...[NAME]... completed? |

xh02_s02

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 2 - Housing of the questionnaire. It contains the following information: Type of dwelling occupied by the household, housing expenses, utilities and amenities and use of iodized salt in the household. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 63 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V144 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V145 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V146 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V147 | v02_01 | {2.01} dwelling unit occupied by own hhld only | discrete | numeric | Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only? |
| V148 | v02_02a | {2.02} a) total rooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V149 | v02_02b | {2.02} b) kitchen | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V150 | v02_02c | {2.02} c) toilet/bathroom | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V151 | v02_02d | {2.02} d) bedrooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V152 | v02_02e | {2.02} e) living/dining rooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V153 | v02_02f | {2.02} f) business rooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V154 | v02_02g | {2.02} g) mixed used rooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V155 | v02_02h | {2.02} h) other rooms | contin | numeric | How many total rooms does your household occupy? |
| V156 | v02_03 | {2.03} having kitchen garden | discrete | numeric | Is there a kitchen garden? |
| V157 | v02_04 | {2.04} material of outside wall | discrete | numeric | MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF OUTSIDE WALLS |
| V158 | v02_05 | {2.05} foundation of dwelling | discrete | numeric | FOUNDATION OF DWELLING |
| V159 | v02_06 | {2.06} main roofing material | discrete | numeric | MAIN MATERIAL ROOF IS MADE OF |
| V160 | v02_07 | {2.07} types of window | discrete | numeric | THE WINDOWS ARE FITTED |
| V161 | v02_08u | {2.08} size of housing plot - unit | discrete | numeric | unit of the housing plot |
| V162 | v02_08rb | {2.08} size of housing plot - ropani/bigha | contin | numeric | How big is the housing plot? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V163 | v02_08ak | {2.08} size of housing plot - aana/kattha | contin | numeric | How big is the housing plot? |
| V164 | v02_08pd | {2.08} size of housing plot - paisa/dhur | contin | numeric | How big is the housing plot? |
| V165 | v02_09 | {2.09} area inside of the dwelling | contin | numeric | How big is the inside of the dwelling? SQUARE FEET |
| V166 | v02_10 | {2.10} year built | discrete | numeric | Which year was the house that you are living built? YEAR |
| V167 | v02_11 | {2.11} dwelling owned by you | discrete | numeric | Is this dwelling yours? |
| V168 | v02_12 | {2.12} sale value (rs.) | contin | numeric | If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay? RUPEES |
| V169 | v02_13 | {2.13} rental value (rs.) | contin | numeric | If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month? RUPEES |
| V170 | v02_14 | {2.14} rent part of dwelling | discrete | numeric | Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit? |
| V171 | v02_15 | {2.15} rent received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much do you receive as rent per month? RUPEES |
| V172 | v02_16 | {2.16} present occupancy status | discrete | numeric | What is your present occupancy status? |
| V173 | v02_17 | {2.17} rental value (rs.) | contin | numeric | If someone wanted to rent this dwelling (only the unit occupied by the household) today, how much money would they have to pay each month? RUPEES |
| V174 | v02_18 | {2.18} rent paid (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments) RUPEES |
| V175 | v02_19 | {2.19} source of drinking water | discrete | numeric | Where does your drinking water come from? |
| V176 | v02_20 | {2.20} piped water connected to house | discrete | numeric | Do you have water piped into your house? |
| V177 | v02_21 | {2.21} water comes hours/week | contin | numeric | How many hours per day does your household have tap water? HRS/WEEK |
| V178 | v02_22 | {2.22} amount paid for water (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months? RUPEES |
| V179 | v02_23 | {2.23} sanitation system for liquid waste | discrete | numeric | What type of sanitary system are you connected to for liquid wastes? |
| V180 | v02_24 | {2.24} garbage disposal method | discrete | numeric | How does your household dispose of its garbage mainly? |
| V181 | v02_25 | {2.25} amount paid for garbage (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much do you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months? RUPEES |
| V182 | v02_26 | {2.26} type of toilet used | discrete | numeric | What type of toilet is used by your household? |
| V183 | v02_27 | {2.27} source of light | discrete | numeric | What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling? |
| V184 | v02_28 | {2.28} types of meter | discrete | numeric | Do you have a joint or individual electric meter? |
| V185 | v02_29 | {2.29} amount paid for electricity (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months? RUPEES |
| V186 | v02_30 | {2.30} hrs/weeks without electricity | contin | numeric | In the past 7 days, how many hours (total) did your household NOT have electricity? HRS |
| V187 | v02_31a | {2.31} a) having telephone | discrete | numeric | a) Does your household have a telephone? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------|--|
| V188 | v02_31b | {2.31} b) having mobile phone | discrete | numeric | b) Does your household have a mobile phone ? |
| V189 | v02_31c | {2.31} c) having cable tv | discrete | numeric | c) Does your household have a cable tv? |
| V190 | v02_31d | {2.31} d) having email/internet | discrete | numeric | d) Does your household have email/internet? |
| V191 | v02_32 | {2.32} amount paid for facilities (rs) | contin | numeric | How much did you pay for using those facilities listed in (2.31) over the last 12 months? RUPEES |
| V192 | v02_33 | {2.33} main cooking fuel | discrete | numeric | What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking? |
| V193 | v02_34 | {2.34} stove for cooking | discrete | numeric | What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking? |
| V194 | v02_35 | {2.35} use firewood during past 12 months | discrete | numeric | Did your household use any firewood over the past 12 months? |
| V195 | v02_36 | {2.36} collect firewood during past 12 months | discrete | numeric | Did your household collect any firewood in the past 12 months? |
| V196 | v02_37a | {2.37} avg. no. of firewood collection - unit | discrete | numeric | How many bharis/carts/kg of firewood did you collect during the past 12 months? UNIT |
| V197 | v02_37b | {2.37} avg. no. of firewood collected | contin | numeric | How many bharis/carts/kg of firewood did you collect during the past 12 months? NUMBER |
| V198 | v02_37c | {2.37} 1 bhari/chart equal to kg | contin | numeric | INTERVIEWER, COMPLETE: 1 BHARI / CART = ? KG |
| V199 | v02_38a | {2.38} time to collect firewood - hour | contin | numeric | How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart/kg of firewood? HOURS |
| V200 | v02_38b | {2.38} time to collect firewood - minute | contin | numeric | How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart/kg of firewood? MINUTES |
| V201 | v02_39 | {2.39} place of collecting firewood | discrete | numeric | Where did you mainly collect the firewood? |
| V202 | v02_40 | {2.40} price per unit of firewood | contin | numeric | How much did you pay for each bhari/cart/kg? RUPEES |
| V203 | v02_41 | {2.41} collect fodder | discrete | numeric | Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months? |
| V204 | v02_42 | {2.42} place of collecting fodder | discrete | numeric | Where did you mainly collect the fodder? |
| V205 | v02_43 | {2.43} type of salt used for cooking | discrete | numeric | What type of salt do you use for cooking? |
| V206 | v02_44 | {2.44} iodine level in salt used for cooking | discrete | numeric | INTERVIEWER, USE YOUR SALT TEST KIT TO ASSESS THE LEVEL OF IODINE IN LAT USED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. |

xh03_s03

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 3 - Access to Facilities of the questionnaire. It contains the following information: Distance to the various (24) public facilities and services, mode of transport and travel time required to reach the facility. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 13 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v03_idc({3.00} facility code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V207 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V208 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V209 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V210 | v03_idc | {3.00} facility code | discrete | numeric | FACILITY DESCRIPTION |
| V211 | v03_txt | {3.00} facility description | discrete | character | FACILITY DESCRIPTION |
| V212 | v03_01 | {3.01} way to travel to the closest facility | discrete | numeric | How do you OR would you normally travel to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? |
| V213 | v03_02d | {3.02} time to go to/days | contin | numeric | How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY |
| V214 | v03_02h | {3.02} time to go to/hours | contin | numeric | How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY |
| V215 | v03_02m | {3.02} time to go to/minutes | contin | numeric | How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY |
| V216 | v03_03a | {3.03} distance to closest facility/kms | contin | numeric | How far is the closest ..[FACILITY].. from this household? KM |
| V217 | v03_03b | {3.03} distance to closest facility/mts | contin | numeric | How far is the closest ..[FACILITY].. from this household? METERS |
| V218 | v03_04 | {3.04} the facility was used past 12 months | discrete | numeric | Have the members of this household used ..[FACILITY].. during the past 12 months? |
| V219 | v03_05 | {3.05} how often used | discrete | numeric | How often do members of this household use ..[FACILITY].. during the past 12 months? |

xh04_s04

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 3 - Migration of the questionnaire. It contains the following information: First time in migration to the place of enumeration, out migration over the past five years. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 27 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v04_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V220 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V221 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V222 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V223 | v04_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V224 | v04_01 | {4.01} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V225 | v04_02 | {4.02} ever migrated | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. always lived in this location since birth? |
| V226 | v04_03a | {4.03} migrated from - district/country | discrete | numeric | I want to ask you about the first time ..[NAME].. moved to this location. Where did ..[NAME].. move from? DISTRICT / COUNTRY |
| V227 | v04_03b | {4.03} migrated from - urban/rural | discrete | numeric | I want to ask you about the first time ..[NAME].. moved to this location. Where did ..[NAME].. move from? Was it then an urban or rural area? |
| V228 | v04_04 | {4.04} when move to this place | contin | numeric | When did ..[NAME].. move to this place? YEAR |
| V229 | v04_05 | {4.05} reason for migration | discrete | numeric | Why did ..[NAME].. leave the previous place and move to this place? |
| V230 | v04_06 | {4.06} primary activity [nsc0] | discrete | numeric | What primary activity did ..[NAME].. do when arrived at this place for the first time? |
| V231 | v04_07 | {4.07} live outside more than 2 cont. month | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. lived outside this location for more than 2 continuous months over the past 5 years? |
| V232 | v04_08 | {4.08} no. of times lived outside | contin | numeric | How many times has ..[NAME].. lived outside this location for more than 2 continuous months over the past 5 years? N OF TIMES |
| V233 | v04_09_y | {4.09} last time left to live outside, year | discrete | numeric | When was the last time ..[NAME].. left to live outside this location for a period of 2 continuous months or more? YEAR (B.S.) |
| V234 | v04_09_m | {4.09} last time left to live outside, month | discrete | numeric | When was the last time ..[NAME].. left to live outside this location for a period of 2 continuous months or more? MONTH (B.S.) |
| V235 | v04_10_y | {4.10} last time came back, year | discrete | numeric | When was the last time ..[NAME].. came back to this household after living outside for a period of 2 continuous months or more? YEAR (B.S.) |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V236 | v04_10_m | {4.10} last time came back, month | discrete | numeric | When was the last time ..[NAME].. came back to this household after living outside for a period of 2 continuous months or more? MONTH (B.S.) |
| V237 | v04_11a | {4.11} previous place of stay - district/country | discrete | numeric | Where was the place where ..[NAME].. lived this last time? DISTRICT /COUNTRY |
| V238 | v04_11b | {4.11} previous place of stay - urban/rural | discrete | numeric | Was it an urban or rural area? |
| V239 | v04_idc2 | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V240 | v04_12 | {4.12} reason for migration | discrete | numeric | What was the main reason for ..[NAME].. to go to that place? LAST TIME |
| V241 | v04_13 | {4.13} primary activity [nsco] before leaving | discrete | numeric | What primary activity did ...[NAME]... do just before leaving this household last time? |
| V242 | v04_14 | {4.14} have any job there | discrete | numeric | Did ..[NAME].. do any job there? |
| V243 | v04_15 | {4.15} who help to find job/start business | discrete | numeric | Who helped ...[NAME]... to find the last job or to start a business in that place where he/she last moved? |
| V244 | v04_16 | {4.16} types of work done | discrete | numeric | What type of work did ..[NAME].. when he/she arrived to that last place? |
| V245 | v04_17 | {4.17} primary activity [nsco] there | discrete | numeric | What primary activity did ..[NAME].. when arrived to that last place? |
| V246 | v04_18 | {4.18} main reason to come back | discrete | numeric | What was the main reason why ..[NAME].. came back to this household last time? |

xh05_s05

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 5 - Food Expenses and Home Production of the questionnaire. It contains the following information: Consumption of foods (over a typical month) - home production, food purchased and food received in kind, and consumption of foods (during past 7 days from the day of enumeration) - home production, food purchased and food received in kind. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 20 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v05_idc(food item code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V247 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V248 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V249 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V250 | v05_idc | food item code | discrete | numeric | Food Code |
| V251 | v05_itm | food item name | discrete | character | Item Description |
| V252 | v05_01 | {05.01} food consumed | discrete | numeric | Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months? |
| V253 | v05_02 | {05.02} home-prod-12-mo/number of months | contin | numeric | How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself? |
| V254 | v05_03a | {05.03} a: home-prod-12-mo/quantity | contin | numeric | In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? QUANTITY |
| V255 | v05_03b | {05.03} b: home-prod-12-mo/measurement unit | discrete | numeric | In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? UNIT |
| V256 | v05_04 | {05.04} home-prod-12-mo/value | contin | numeric | How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)? VALUE IN RUPEES |
| V257 | v05_05 | {05.05} purchases-12-mo/number of months | contin | numeric | How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase ..[FOOD].. ? NO OF MONTHS |
| V258 | v05_06a | {05.06} a: purchases-12-mo/quantity | contin | numeric | In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? QUANTITY |
| V259 | v05_06b | {05.06} b: purchases-12-mo/measurement unit | discrete | numeric | In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? MEASUREMENT UNIT |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V260 | v05_07 | {05.07} purchases-12-mo/value | contin | numeric | How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity? VALUE IN RUPEES |
| V261 | v05_08 | {05.08} in-kind-12-mo/value | contin | numeric | What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)? VALUE IN RUPEES |
| V262 | v05_09 | {05.09} consumed-7-days/number of days | contin | numeric | How many days has the household consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 7 days? |
| V263 | v05_10a | {05.10} a: consumed-7-days/quantity | contin | numeric | How much ..[FOOD].. did your household consume during the past 7 days? QUANTITY |
| V264 | v05_10b | {05.10} b: consumed-7-days/measurement unit | discrete | numeric | How much ..[FOOD].. did your household consume during the past 7 days? MEASUREMENT UNIT |
| V265 | v05_11 | {05.11} consumed-7-days/value | contin | numeric | What is the value of this quantity of ..[FOOD].. consumed during the past 7 days? VALUE IN RUPEES |
| V266 | v05_12 | {05.12} consumed-7-days/source | discrete | numeric | MAIN SOURCE |

xh06_s06a

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 6 - Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods, Section A - Frequent non-food expenditures of the questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 8 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v06a_idc(frq. non-food item code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V267 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V268 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V269 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V270 | v06a_idc | frq. non-food item code | discrete | numeric | Item Description |
| V271 | v06a_itm | frq. non-food item | discrete | character | |
| V272 | v06_01 | {6.01} consumed (yes/no) | discrete | numeric | (6.01) Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months? |
| V273 | v06_02a | {6.02} amount of past 30 days (rs.) | contin | numeric | (6.02a) What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household ? DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS |
| V274 | v06_02b | {6.02} amount of past 12 months (rs.) | contin | numeric | (6.02b) What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household ? DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS |

xh07_s06b

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 6 - Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods, Section B - Infrequent Non-Food Expenditures of the questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 7 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v06b_idc(infrq. non-food item code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V275 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V276 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V277 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V278 | v06b_idc | infrq. non-food item code | discrete | numeric | Item Description |
| V279 | v06b_itm | infrq. non-food item | discrete | character | infrq. non-food item |
| V280 | v06_03 | {6.03} purchased/received (yes/no) | discrete | numeric | Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months? |
| V281 | v06_04 | {6.04} amount of past 12 months (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months ? VALUE IN RUPEES |

xh08_s06c

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 6 - Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods, Section C - Inventory of Durable Goods of the questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 11 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v06c_idc(durable goods code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V282 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V283 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V284 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V285 | v06c_idc | durable goods code | discrete | numeric | Item Description |
| V286 | v06c_itm | durable goods item | discrete | character | durable goods item |
| V287 | v06_05 | {6.05} having durable goods (yes/no) | discrete | numeric | (6.05) Does your household own any of the following items? |
| V288 | v06_06 | {6.06} no. of durable goods having now | contin | numeric | (6.06) How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own? |
| V289 | v06_07 | {6.07} years before acquired | contin | numeric | (6.07) How many years ago did you acquire ..[ITEM]..? |
| V290 | v06_08 | {6.08} how received | discrete | numeric | (6.08) Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance? |
| V291 | v06_09 | {6.09} price at that period | contin | numeric | (6.09) How much was it worth when you acquired it? |
| V292 | v06_10 | {6.10} current sale value | contin | numeric | (6.10) if you wanted to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it? |

xh09_s06d

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | This file contains household-level information from Section 6 - Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods, Section D - Own Account Production of Goods of the questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 8 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample), v06d_idc(own account prod. goods code) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V293 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V294 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V295 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V296 | v06d_idc | own account prod. goods code | discrete | numeric | Self Produced and Consumed Items (CODE) |
| V297 | v06d_itm | own account prod. goods item | discrete | character | Self Produced and Consumed Items |
| V298 | v06_11 | {6.11} produced (yes/no) | discrete | numeric | Were any of the following items produced and consumed by your household over the past 12 months? |
| V299 | v06_12a | {6.12} amount of past 30 days (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past 30 days? |
| V300 | v06_12b | {6.12} amount of past 12 months (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past 12 months? |

xh10_s07

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for questions in SECTION 7. EDUCATION of NLSS III Questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 49 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), xstra(stratum in the nlss3 sample) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V301 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V302 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V303 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V304 | v07_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V305 | v07_01 | {7.01} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V306 | v07_02 | {7.02} can read a letter | discrete | numeric | Can ..[NAME].. read a letter? |
| V307 | v07_03 | {7.03} can write a letter | discrete | numeric | Can ..[NAME].. write a letter? |
| V308 | v07_04 | {7.04} where did person learn | discrete | numeric | Where did ..[NAME].. learn to read and write? |
| V309 | v07_05 | {7.05} ever been refused admission | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. ever been refused admission in any school, upto grades 8? |
| V310 | v07_06 | {7.06} reason for refusal of admission | discrete | numeric | What was the main reason that ..[NAME].. was refused admission? |
| V311 | v07_07 | {7.07} types of school/college refused | discrete | numeric | What type of school / college did refuse ..[NAME]..? |
| V312 | v07_08 | {7.08} educational background | discrete | numeric | |
| V313 | v07_09 | {7.09} reason for never attending school | discrete | numeric | Why didn't ..[NAME].. ever attend school? |
| V314 | v07_idc2 | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V315 | v07_10 | {7.10} type of school/college | discrete | numeric | What type of school/ college did ..[NAME].. last attend? |
| V316 | v07_11 | {7.11} highest level completed | discrete | numeric | What was the highest class at ..[NAME].. completed? |
| V317 | v07_12 | {7.12} years to complete primary level (1-5) | contin | numeric | How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary education (class 5) excluding time spent in ECD/ Pre-school? |
| V318 | v07_13a | {7.13} years to complete class 10 | contin | numeric | How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete class 10? N YEARS |
| V319 | v07_13b | {7.13} no. of times the slc exam was given | contin | numeric | How many times did ..[NAME].. appear for SLC examinations? N TIMES |
| V320 | v07_14 | {7.14} age when left school | contin | numeric | How old was ..[NAME].. when he/she left school? AGE IN YEARS |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V321 | v07_15 | {7.15} last level before leaving school | discrete | numeric | What class was ..[NAME].. last attending before leaving the school? |
| V322 | v07_16 | {7.16} reason for leaving school | discrete | numeric | Why did ..[NAME].. leave school/ college? |
| V323 | v07_idc3 | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V324 | v07_17 | {7.17} type of school/college | discrete | numeric | What type of school/ college is ..[NAME].. currently attending? |
| V325 | v07_18 | {7.18} class currently attending | discrete | numeric | What class is ..[NAME].. currently attending? |
| V326 | v07_19 | {7.19} no. days attending school | contin | numeric | How many days did ..[NAME].. go to school during the past 7 days? NUMBER OF DAYS |
| V327 | v07_20 | {7.20} no. of days supposed to go school | contin | numeric | How many days was ..[NAME]..supposed to go to school during the past 7 days? NUMBER OF DAYS |
| V328 | v07_21 | {7.21} reason for absenting from school | discrete | numeric | Why was ..[NAME].. absent from school some days? |
| V329 | v07_22 | {7.22} mode of transport | discrete | numeric | How do ..[NAME].. go to school/ college? |
| V330 | v07_23a | {7.23} time taken: hrs | contin | numeric | How much time does ..[NAME].. spend commuting everyday? GOING TO AND RETURNING HOME - HRS |
| V331 | v07_23b | {7.23} time taken: minutes | contin | numeric | How much time does ..[NAME].. spend commuting everyday? GOING TO AND RETURNING HOME - MINS |
| V332 | v07_24 | {7.24} private tuition | discrete | numeric | In the past 12 months, did ..[NAME].. take any private tuition classes? |
| V333 | v07_25 | {7.25} private tuition teacher from own school | discrete | numeric | Was the private tuition ..[NAME].. received from a teacher in own school? |
| V334 | v07_idc4 | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V335 | v07_26a | {7.26a} expenditure on : monthly tuition fee (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V336 | v07_26b | {7.26b} expenditure on : on other fee (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V337 | v07_26c | {7.26c} expenditure on : on uniform (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V338 | v07_26d | {7.26d} expenditure on : on textbook/supplies (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V339 | v07_26e | {7.26e} expenditure on : on transportation (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V340 | v07_26f | {7.26f} expenditure on : on private tuition (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V341 | v07_26g | {7.26g} expenditure on : on others (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES |
| V342 | v07_27 | {7.27} receive scholarship? | discrete | numeric | Did ..[NAME].. receive a scholarship to help pay for your education expenses? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V343 | v07_28 | {7.28} value of scholarship (rs) | contin | numeric | How much did ..[NAME].. receive over the past 12 months? RUPEES |
| V344 | v07_29 | {7.29} form of scholarship | discrete | numeric | What is the major form of the scholarship? |
| V345 | v07_30 | {7.30} type of scholarship | discrete | numeric | What is the type of the scholarship? |
| V346 | v07_31 | {7.31} class attending in last academic year | discrete | numeric | What class was ..[NAME].. attending in the last academic year? |
| V347 | v07_32 | {7.32} years to complete pri. level excl. ecd | contin | numeric | How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary education (class 5) excluding time spend in ECD/Pre-school? |
| V348 | v07_33a | {7.33} years to completing class 10 | contin | numeric | How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete class 10? N YEARS |
| V349 | v07_33b | {7.33} times the slc exam was given | contin | numeric | How many times did ..[NAME].. appear for SLC examinations? TIMES |

xh11_s08

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 8. Health of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 63 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v08a_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V350 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V351 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V352 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V353 | v08a_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V354 | v08_01 | {8.01} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE of Respondent |
| V355 | v08_02 | {8.02} type of disability | discrete | numeric | Do you suffer from any of the following disabilities? |
| V356 | v08_03 | {8.03} years suffered from disability | contin | numeric | For how long have you suffered from this disability? |
| V357 | v08_04 | {8.04} suffer from chronic illness | discrete | numeric | Does ..[NAME].. suffer from a chronic illness? |
| V358 | v08_05 | {8.05} primary chronic illness | discrete | numeric | What chronic illness do ..[NAME].. primarily suffer from? |
| V359 | v08_06 | {8.06} years of illness start | contin | numeric | How many years ago di the illness start? |
| V360 | v08_07a | {8.07} amount spent: medicine (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness in medicines? |
| V361 | v08_07b | {8.07} amount spent: other expenses (rs) | contin | numeric | How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness in other expenses such as consultations, diagnosis, transport, etc.? |
| V362 | v08_08 | {8.08} received in-kind medication | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. received any in-kind medication for the treatment of this illness during the past 12 months? |
| V363 | v08_09 | {8.09} days of work missed | contin | numeric | How many days did ..[NAME].. has to stop doing his/her usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months? NB OF DAYS |
| V364 | v08_10 | {8.10} present health status | discrete | numeric | What is the present health status of ..[NAME]..? |
| V365 | v08b_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V366 | v08_11 | {8.11} any health problem & injured | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. had any health problem or has been injured during the past 30 days, for example diarrhoea, respiratory problems, fever, burned, etc.? |
| V367 | v08_12 | {8.12} types of illness or injury | discrete | numeric | What type of illness or injury? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V368 | v08_13 | {8.13} consult with anyone | discrete | numeric | Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or other healer) for the illness or injury in the last month? |
| V369 | v08_14 | {8.14} main reason for not consulting | discrete | numeric | What is the main reason why ..[NAME].. didn't consult anybody? |
| V370 | v08_15 | {8.15} place of last consultation | discrete | numeric | Where did ..[NAME].. go for the last consultation? |
| V371 | v08_16 | {8.16} consulted with | discrete | numeric | Whom did ..[NAME].. consult with? |
| V372 | v08b_idc2 | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V373 | v08_17a | {8.17} cost of consultation: fees (rs) | contin | numeric | How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? |
| V374 | v08_17b | {8.17} cost of consultation: medicine (rs) | contin | numeric | How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? |
| V375 | v08_17c | {8.17} cost of consultation: travel (rs) | contin | numeric | How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? |
| V376 | v08_18 | {8.18} total cost spent (rs) | contin | numeric | How much in total was spent over the illness or injury over the past 30 days? |
| V377 | v08_19 | {8.19} received in-kind medication | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. received any in-kind medication for the treatment of this illness or injury during the past 30 days? |
| V378 | v08_20 | {8.20} stopped work | discrete | numeric | Did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities because of this illness or injury? |
| V379 | v08_21 | {8.21} days of work missed | contin | numeric | How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities? |
| V380 | v08_22 | {8.22} anything to treat the diarrhoea | discrete | numeric | Did you give ..[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhoea? |
| V381 | v08_23 | {8.23} treatment given | discrete | numeric | What did you give ..[NAME].. to treat the diarrhoea? |
| V382 | v08_24 | {8.24} obtain the ors from | discrete | numeric | Where did you obtain the ORS? |
| V383 | v08c_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V384 | v08_25 | {8.25} heard about hiv/aids | discrete | numeric | Have you heard about HIV/AIDS? |
| V385 | v08_26 | {8.26} first media to know about hiv/aids | discrete | numeric | How did you first hear about HIV/AIDS? |
| V386 | v08_27a | {8.27} methods of prevention - first | discrete | numeric | What can a person do to prevent it? |
| V387 | v08_27b | {8.27} methods of prevention - second | discrete | numeric | What can a person do to prevent it? |
| V388 | v08_27c | {8.27} methods of prevention - third | discrete | numeric | What can a person do to prevent it? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V389 | v08_27d | {8.27} methods of prevention - fourth | discrete | numeric | What can a person do to prevent it? |
| V390 | v08d_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V391 | v08_28 | {8.28} ever been immunized | discrete | numeric | Has ..[NAME].. ever been immunized? |
| V392 | v08_29 | {8.29} have immunization card | discrete | numeric | Do you have a card which shows which vaccinations ..[NAME].. has received? |
| V393 | v08_30a | {8.30} received vaccine: bcg | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V394 | v08_30b | {8.30} received vaccine: dpt1 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V395 | v08_30c | {8.30} received vaccine: dpt2 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V396 | v08_30d | {8.30} received vaccine: dpt3 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V397 | v08_30e | {8.30} received vaccine: polio 1 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V398 | v08_30f | {8.30} received vaccine: polio 2 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V399 | v08_30g | {8.30} received vaccine: polio 3 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V400 | v08_30h | {8.30} received vaccine: measles | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V401 | v08_30i | {8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 1 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V402 | v08_30j | {8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 2 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V403 | v08_30k | {8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 3 | discrete | numeric | Check from card whether immunization has taken place. |
| V404 | v08_31 | {8.31} received bcg vaccine | discrete | numeric | Has [NAME] received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is an injection in the upper arm that left a scar? |
| V405 | v08_32 | {8.32} received polio vaccine | discrete | numeric | Has [NAME] received a polio vaccine that is pink or white drops in the mouth? |
| V406 | v08_33 | {8.33} when first polio vaccine received | discrete | numeric | When was the first polio vaccine received, just after birth or later? |
| V407 | v08_34 | {8.34} no. of time polio vaccine received | discrete | numeric | How many times was the polio vaccine given? |
| V408 | v08_35 | {8.35} received dpt vaccine | discrete | numeric | Has [NAME] been given a DPT vaccination, that is an injection usually given in the thigh or buttocks at the same time as polio drops? |
| V409 | v08_36 | {8.36} no. of time dpt vaccine received | contin | numeric | How many times did [NAME] get this shot? TIMES |
| V410 | v08_37 | {8.37} received measles vaccine | discrete | numeric | Has [NAME] been given an injection against measles? |
| V411 | v08_38 | {8.38} received hp-b vaccine | discrete | numeric | Has [NAME] been given an injection againsts Hp-B? |
| V412 | v08_39 | {8.39} place of immunization | discrete | numeric | Where was the most recent immunization given? |

xh12_s09a

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A. Maternity History of Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 19 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), id_s9a(unique id) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V413 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V414 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V415 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V416 | id_s9a | unique id | discrete | numeric | |
| V417 | v09a_sn | serial no. of woman | discrete | numeric | Serial no. of woman |
| V418 | v09a_idc | id code of woman | discrete | numeric | ID Code of woman |
| V419 | v09a_rsp | id code of respondent | discrete | numeric | ID Code of respondent |
| V420 | v09a_bo | birth order | discrete | numeric | Birth order |
| V421 | v09_03 | {9.03} child name | discrete | character | What is the child's name? |
| V422 | v09_04a | {9.03} date of birth, month | discrete | numeric | When was [ORDER] child born? MTH |
| V423 | v09_04b | {9.03} date of birth, year | discrete | numeric | When was [ORDER] child born? YR |
| V424 | v09_05 | {9.03} sex of child | discrete | numeric | What is the sex of [NAME]? |
| V425 | v09_06 | {9.03} still alive | discrete | numeric | Is [NAME] still alive? |
| V426 | v09_07 | {9.03} currently live with you | discrete | numeric | Does [NAME] currently live with you? |
| V427 | v09_08 | {9.03} id code of child | discrete | numeric | Copy ID CODE of child from household roster. |
| V428 | v09_09a | {9.03} lifetimer: years | contin | numeric | How long did [NAME] live? YRS |
| V429 | v09_09b | {9.03} lifetime: months | contin | numeric | How long did [NAME] live? MTHS |
| V430 | v09_09c | {9.03} lifetime: days | contin | numeric | How long did [NAME] live? DAYS |
| V431 | v09_10 | {9.03} highest level completed | discrete | numeric | What was the highest level of schooling that [NAME] completed? EDUCATION CODE |

xh13_s09b

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B. Pre- and Post-Natal Care of Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 19 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v09b_in1(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V432 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V433 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V434 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V435 | v09b_in1 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V436 | v09b_idc | id code of woman | discrete | numeric | Copy ID CODE of Women with children less than 36 months from Part A Question (9.01). |
| V437 | v09_12 | {9.12} went for pre-natal consultation | discrete | numeric | While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility? |
| V438 | v09_13 | {9.13} place where first care was received | discrete | numeric | Where did you first receive this care? |
| V439 | v09_14 | {9.14} provider of pre-natal care | discrete | numeric | Who provided this care? |
| V440 | v09_15 | {9.15} month of first visit | discrete | numeric | At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit? |
| V441 | v09_16 | {9.16} given tetanus injection after birth | discrete | numeric | During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth? |
| V442 | v09_17 | {9.17} no. of times received injection | discrete | numeric | How many times did you receive this injection? |
| V443 | v09_18 | {9.18} reason for not going for pre-natal consultation | discrete | numeric | What is the main reason why you didn't go for prenatal consultations the last time you were pregnant? |
| V444 | v09b_in2 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V445 | v09_19 | {9.19} place of birth delivery | discrete | numeric | Where did you give birth? |
| V446 | v09_20 | {9.20} assistant to birth delivery | discrete | numeric | Who assisted you with this birth? |
| V447 | v09_21 | {9.21} had post-natal checkup | discrete | numeric | After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup? |
| V448 | v09_22 | {9.22} place of post-natal check-up | discrete | numeric | Where did you go for this visit? |
| V449 | v09_23 | {9.23} provider of post-natal care | discrete | numeric | Who provided this care? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----------|-------------|---|-------------|---------------|--|
| V450 | v09_24 | {9.24} reason for not going for post-natal consultation | discrete | numeric | What is the main reason why you didn't go for postnatal consultations the last time you were pregnant? |

xh14_s09c

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C. Family Planning of Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 17 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v09c_idc(id code of woman) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|--|
| V451 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V452 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V453 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V454 | v09c_idc | id code of woman | discrete | numeric | Identification Code |
| V455 | v09_25 | {9.25} woman aged 15-49 and married | discrete | numeric | Is the person a woman aged 15-49 years and married? |
| V456 | v09_26 | {9.26} age at first marriage | contin | numeric | How old were you when you first got married? YEARS |
| V457 | v09_27 | {9.27} know any method to prevent pregnancy | discrete | numeric | Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births? |
| V458 | v09_28 | {9.28} medium of learning method | discrete | numeric | By which medium did you learn about family planning methods? |
| V459 | v09_29 | {9.29} ever used method | discrete | numeric | Have you (or your husband) ever used any of these methods? |
| V460 | v09_30 | {9.30} currently using any method | discrete | numeric | Are you (or your husband) currently using any of these methods? |
| V461 | v09_31 | {9.31} method currently used | discrete | numeric | Which method do you currently use? |
| V462 | v09_32 | {9.32} source of method | discrete | numeric | Where do you/ did you get this method? |
| V463 | v09_33 | {9.33} reason for not using any method | discrete | numeric | Why not? |
| V464 | v09_34 | {9.34} health worker visited in last 6 months | discrete | numeric | During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning? |
| V465 | v09_35a | {9.35} a) desired no of children: total | contin | numeric | How many children would you like to have? How many TOTAL? |
| V466 | v09_35b | {9.35} b) desired no of children: boys | contin | numeric | How many children would you like to have? How many boys? |
| V467 | v09_35c | {9.35} c) desired no of children: girls | contin | numeric | How many children would you like to have? How many girls? |

xh15_s09d

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part D. Household Decisions of Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 8 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v09d_idc(decision number) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V468 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V469 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V470 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V471 | v09d_idc | decision number | discrete | numeric | |
| V472 | v09d_txt | decision description | discrete | character | |
| V473 | v09_37 | {9.37} had to make decision in last 12 months | discrete | numeric | During the last 12 months did your household have to make a decision on ...[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |
| V474 | v09_38 | {9.38} involvement in decision making | discrete | numeric | Were you involved in the most recent decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |
| V475 | v09_39 | {9.39} final decision maker | discrete | numeric | Who made the final decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |

xh16_s10a

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A. Time Use of Section 10. Jobs and Time Use of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 18 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v10_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V476 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V477 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V478 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V479 | v10_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V480 | v10_01a | {10.01} a) hours spent on fetching water | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V481 | v10_01b | {10.01} b) hours spent on firewood collecting | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V482 | v10_01c | {10.01} c) hours spent on fodder collecting | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V483 | v10_01d | {10.01} d) hours spent on care animal | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V484 | v10_01e | {10.01} e) hours spent on knitting/weaving/tailoring | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V485 | v10_01f | {10.01} f) hours spent on processing preserved food | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V486 | v10_01g | {10.01} g) total hours spent for [a-f] | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V487 | v10_01h | {10.01} h) hours spent on hhld repairing | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V488 | v10_01i | {10.01} i) hours spent on cooking/serving food | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V489 | v10_01j | {10.01} j) hours spent on cleaning house | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|--------|---------|--|
| V490 | v10_01k | {10.01} k) hours spent on shopping | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V491 | v10_01l | {10.01} l) hours spent on caring for elderly/sick/disabled | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V492 | v10_01m | {10.01} m) hours spent on baby sitting/child caring | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |
| V493 | v10_01n | {10.01} n) hours spent on other volunteer/community service | contin | numeric | How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days? |

xh17_s10b

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B. Jobs during the past 12 Months of Section 10. Jobs and Time Use of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 31 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v10b_in(person-job sequence no) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V494 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V495 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V496 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V497 | v10b_in | person-job sequence no | discrete | numeric | Person-Job Sequence No |
| V498 | v10_02 | person id code | discrete | numeric | ID Code |
| V499 | v10_02_job | j o b c o d e | discrete | numeric | Job ID |
| V500 | v10_03_txt | {10.03} occupation description | discrete | character | Please describe all the jobs conducted during the last 12 months. DESCRIPTION OF OCCUPATION |
| V501 | v10_03 | {10.03} occupation code (nsco) | discrete | numeric | Please describe all the jobs conducted during the last 12 months. NSCO CODE |
| V502 | v10_04a | {10.04} a) worked in baishakh | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V503 | v10_04b | {10.04} b) worked in jestha | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V504 | v10_04c | {10.04} c) worked in aashadh | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V505 | v10_04d | {10.04} d) worked in shravan | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V506 | v10_04e | {10.04} e) worked in bhadra | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V507 | v10_04f | {10.04} f) worked in ashwin | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V508 | v10_04g | {10.04} g) worked in kartik | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V509 | v10_04h | {10.04} h) worked in mangsir | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V510 | v10_04i | {10.04} i) worked in poush | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V511 | v10_04j | {10.04} j) worked in magh | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V512 | v10_04k | {10.04} k) worked in falgun | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V513 | v10_04l | {10.04} l) worked in chaitra | discrete | numeric | In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months |
| V514 | v10_05a | {10.05} a) average no of days/month worked | contin | numeric | On average, during the months when you did this job, how many days per month did you work on this? |
| V515 | v10_05b | {10.05} b) average no of hours/day worked | contin | numeric | On average, during the months when you did this job, how many hours per day did you work on this? |
| V516 | v10_06a | {10.06} a) hours worked during past 7 days - sunday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V517 | v10_06b | {10.06} b) hours worked during past 7 days - monday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V518 | v10_06c | {10.06} c) hours worked during past 7 days - tuesday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V519 | v10_06d | {10.06} d) hours worked during past 7 days - wednesday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V520 | v10_06e | {10.06} e) hours worked during past 7 days - thursday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V521 | v10_06f | {10.06} f) hours worked during past 7 days - friday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V522 | v10_06g | {10.06} g) hours worked during past 7 days - saturday | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V523 | v10_06h | {10.06} h) hours worked during past 7 days - total | contin | numeric | How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days? |
| V524 | v10_07 | {10.07} sector of employment | discrete | numeric | What was the type of work? |

xh18_s11

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 11. Unemployment/ Under-employment of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 11 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v11_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V525 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V526 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V527 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V528 | v11_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | |
| V529 | v11_01 | {11.01} total hours worked | contin | numeric | How many hours did ..[NAME].. work in total during the past 7 days? |
| V530 | v11_02 | {11.02} available for work | discrete | numeric | Was ..[NAME].. available for work during the past 7 days? |
| V531 | v11_03 | {11.03} looked for work | discrete | numeric | Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days? |
| V532 | v11_04 | {11.04} reason why not available/did not look for work | discrete | numeric | Why was ..[NAME].. not available /did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days? |
| V533 | v11_05 | {11.05} available for additional work | discrete | numeric | Was ..[NAME].. available for additional work during the past 7 days? |
| V534 | v11_06 | {11.06} looked for additional work | discrete | numeric | Did ..[NAME].. look for additional work during the past 7 days? |
| V535 | v11_07 | {11.07} reason why not available/did not look for additional work | discrete | numeric | Why was ..[NAME].. not available/ did ..[NAME].. not look for more work during the past 7 days? |

xh19_s12

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 12. Wage Jobs of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 37 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v12_In1(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|------------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V536 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V537 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V538 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V539 | v12_In1 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line Number |
| V540 | v12_01 | {12.01} person id-code | discrete | numeric | ID CODE |
| V541 | v12_01_job | {12.01} job-id | discrete | numeric | JOB ID |
| V542 | v12_02_txt | {12.02} work activity description | discrete | character | Which individual sector do you work for? |
| V543 | v12_02 | {12.02} work activity code [nsic] | discrete | numeric | Which individual sector do you work for? |
| V544 | v12_03 | {12.03} basis of payment received | discrete | numeric | How did you work to receive wages? |
| V545 | v12_04 | {12.04} cash per day (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you get in cash per day for the job? |
| V546 | v12_05a | {12.05} in-kind payment - first | discrete | numeric | What did you get in kind? |
| V547 | v12_05b | {12.05} in-kind payment - second | discrete | numeric | What did you get in kind? |
| V548 | v12_06a | {12.06} value of in kind - rs./day | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES PER DAY |
| V549 | v12_06b | {12.06} value of in kind - other (rs/whole period) | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES/WHOLE PERIOD |
| V550 | v12_In2 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | |
| V551 | v12_07 | {12.07} sector of long term worker | discrete | numeric | Is this wage job involved in agriculture? |
| V552 | v12_08 | {12.08} cash received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months? RUPEES |
| V553 | v12_09a | {12.09} in-kind received: first | discrete | numeric | What did you get in kind? |
| V554 | v12_09b | {12.09} in-kind received: second | discrete | numeric | What did you get in kind? |
| V555 | v12_10a | {12.10} value of in-kind - rs/day | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES PER DAY |
| V556 | v12_10b | {12.10} value of in-kind - rs/whole period | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES/WHOLE PERIOD |
| V557 | v12_11 | {12.11} took loan from employer | discrete | numeric | Did you at any time take a loan from you employer? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V558 | v12_12 | {12.12} other member also work same employer | discrete | numeric | Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer? |
| V559 | v12_13 | {12.13} share crop with employer | discrete | numeric | Did you share-crop any land with your employer? |
| V560 | v12_14 | {12.14} tent livestock for employer | discrete | numeric | Did you tend any livestock for your employer? |
| V561 | v12_ln3 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | |
| V562 | v12_15a | {12.15} received as salary/month | contin | numeric | How much did you get for this job? Take-home pay per month? RUPEES |
| V563 | v12_15b | {12.15} received as transport/month | contin | numeric | How much did you get for this job? Transport per month? RUPEES |
| V564 | v12_15c | {12.15} received as bonus/year | contin | numeric | How much did you get for this job? Bonuses, tips, allowances (include Dasain)? RUPEES |
| V565 | v12_15d | {12.15} received as uniform/year | contin | numeric | How much did you get for this job? Uniform/ clothing? RUPEES |
| V566 | v12_15e | {12.15} received as payments/year | contin | numeric | How much did you get for this job? Any other payments? RUPEES |
| V567 | v12_16 | {12.16} tax already deducted | discrete | numeric | Are taxes already deducted? |
| V568 | v12_17 | {12.17} provision of provident fund | discrete | numeric | Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund? |
| V569 | v12_18 | {12.18} provision of pension | discrete | numeric | Will you receive a pension when you retire? |
| V570 | v12_19 | {12.19} provision of subsidized medical care | discrete | numeric | Do you receive subsidized medical care? |
| V571 | v12_20 | {12.20} no. of employees | discrete | numeric | How many people work for your employer? |
| V572 | v12_21 | {12.21} how much receive in-kind and cash | contin | numeric | During the past 12 months, having worked on a contract, how much did you receive in-kind and cash? |

xh20_s13a1

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A1. Landholding - Land Owned of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 30 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13_plt1(p l o t n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V573 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V574 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V575 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Strata in the NLSS3 sample |
| V576 | v13_plt1 | p l o t n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Plot number |
| V577 | v13_03 | {13.03} name of plot | discrete | character | Plot Description or Name |
| V578 | v13_04u | {13.04} plot area - unit | discrete | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? UNIT |
| V579 | v13_04rb | {13.04} plot area - ropani/bigha | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - R/B |
| V580 | v13_04ak | {13.04} lot area - aana/kattha | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - A/K |
| V581 | v13_04pd | {13.04} plot area - paisa/dhur | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - P/D |
| V582 | v13_05 | {13.05} district where plot is located | discrete | numeric | Where is this plot located? DISTRICT CODE |
| V583 | v13_06 | {13.06} type of land | discrete | numeric | What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..? |
| V584 | v13_07 | {13.07} plot irrigated | discrete | numeric | Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed? |
| V585 | v13_08 | {13.08} seasonal/year round irrigation | discrete | numeric | Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round? |
| V586 | v13_09 | {13.09} code of irrigation | discrete | numeric | What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..? |
| V587 | v13_10 | {13.10} value of plot (rs.) | contin | numeric | If you wanted to buy/sell a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost/ fetch you? |
| V588 | v13_plt2 | p l o t n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Plot number |
| V589 | v13_11 | {13.11} dry season: use of plot | discrete | numeric | Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].? |
| V590 | v13_12c | {13.12} dry season: net rent received/cash (rs) | contin | numeric | For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last dry season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), CASH |
| V591 | v13_12k | {13.12} dry season: net rent received/in-kind (rs) | contin | numeric | For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last dry season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), IN-KIND |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V592 | v13_13a | {13.13} a) dry season: 1st crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE A |
| V593 | v13_13b | {13.13} b) dry season: 2nd crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE B |
| V594 | v13_13c | {13.13} c) dry season: 3rd crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE C |
| V595 | v13_13d | {13.13} d) dry season: 4th crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE D |
| V596 | v13_14 | {13.14} wet season: use of plot | discrete | numeric | Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].? |
| V597 | v13_15c | {13.15} wet season: net rent received/cash (rs) | contin | numeric | For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last wet season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), CASH |
| V598 | v13_15k | {13.15} wet season: net rent received/in-kind (rs) | contin | numeric | For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last wet season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), IN-KIND |
| V599 | v13_16a | {13.16} a) wet season: 1st crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE A |
| V600 | v13_16b | {13.16} b) wet season: 2nd crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE B |
| V601 | v13_16c | {13.16} c) wet season: 3rd crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE C |
| V602 | v13_16d | {13.16} d) wet season: 4th crop | discrete | numeric | For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE D |

xh21_s13a2

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A2. Landholding - Land Sharecropped/ Rented/ Mortgaged-in of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 24 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13_plt3(p l o t n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V603 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V604 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V605 | xstra | strata in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Strata in the NLSS3 sample |
| V606 | v13_plt3 | p l o t n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | |
| V607 | v13_19 | {13.19} name of plot | discrete | character | Plot Description or Name |
| V608 | v13_20 | {13.20} contractual arrangement | discrete | numeric | What is the contractual arrangement on this ..[PLOT]..? |
| V609 | v13_21 | {13.21} rent paid (cash only) | contin | numeric | How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord? |
| V610 | v13_22u | {13.22} area of other's land - unit | discrete | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? UNIT |
| V611 | v13_22rb | {13.22} area of other's land - ropani/bigha | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - R/B |
| V612 | v13_22ak | {13.22} area of other's land - aana/kattha | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - A/K |
| V613 | v13_22pd | {13.22} area of other's land - paisa/dhur | contin | numeric | What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - P/D |
| V614 | v13_23 | {13.23} type of land | discrete | numeric | What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..? |
| V615 | v13_24 | {13.24} plot irrigated | discrete | numeric | Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed? |
| V616 | v13_25 | {13.25} seasonal/year round irrigation | discrete | numeric | Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round? |
| V617 | v13_26 | {13.26} mode of irrigation | discrete | numeric | What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..? |
| V618 | v13_plt4 | p l o t n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Plot number |
| V619 | v13_27a | {13.27} a) dry season : crop 1 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? |
| V620 | v13_27b | {13.27} b) dry season : crop 2 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? |
| V621 | v13_27c | {13.27} c) dry season : crop 3 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? |
| V622 | v13_27d | {13.27} d) dry season : crop 4 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| V623 | v13_28a | {13.28} a) wet season : crop 1 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? |
| V624 | v13_28b | {13.28} b) wet season : crop 2 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? |
| V625 | v13_28c | {13.28} c) wet season : crop 3 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? |
| V626 | v13_28d | {13.28} d) wet season : crop 4 | discrete | numeric | What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? |

xh22_s13b

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B. Production and Uses of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 15 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13b_l n l i n e n u m b e r |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V627 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V628 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V629 | xstra | strata in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Strata in the NLSS3 sample |
| V630 | v13b_l n | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V631 | v13_35nm | {13.35} name of crop | discrete | character | In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow? CROP DESCRIPTION |
| V632 | v13_35cc | {13.35} crop code | discrete | numeric | In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow? CROP CODE |
| V633 | v13_36 | {13.36} used improved seed | discrete | numeric | Did you use an improved variety of seed of ..[CROP]..? |
| V634 | v13_37a | {13.37} a) production unit | discrete | numeric | Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: A - UNIT |
| V635 | v13_37b | {13.37} b) total quantity harvested | contin | numeric | Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: B - Total Quantity Harvested |
| V636 | v13_37c | {13.37} c) quantity given to landlord | contin | numeric | Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: C - Quantity given to landlord |
| V637 | v13_37d | {13.37} d) quantity sold | contin | numeric | Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: D - Quantity sold (or expected to sell) |
| V638 | v13_38a | {13.38} a) sold unit | discrete | numeric | Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. A - UNIT |
| V639 | v13_38b | {13.38} b) total quantity sold | contin | numeric | Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. B - Total quantity sold |
| V640 | v13_38c | {13.38} c) price per unit (rs.) | contin | numeric | Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. C - Price per unit (RUPEES/UNIT) |
| V641 | v13_38d | {13.38} d) total sales amount (rs) | contin | numeric | Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. D - TOTAL SALES (B*C) (RUPEES) |

xh23_s13c1

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C1. Expenditures on Seeds and Young Plants of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 9 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13c1_ln(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|------------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V642 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V643 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V644 | xstra | strata in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Strata in the NLSS3 sample |
| V645 | v13c1_ln | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V646 | v13_40_txt | {13.40} crop description | discrete | character | For which crops did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? CROP DESCRIPTION |
| V647 | v13_40 | {13.40} crop code | discrete | numeric | For which crops did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? CROP CODE |
| V648 | v13_41a | {13.41} where seeds were obtained : first | discrete | numeric | Where did you obtain them? FIRST |
| V649 | v13_41b | {13.41} where seeds were obtained : second | discrete | numeric | Where did you obtain them? SECOND |
| V650 | v13_42 | {13.42} amount spent on seed/young plant | contin | numeric | How much did you spend on buying them? RUPEES |

xh24_s13c2

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C2. Expenditures on Fertilizers and Insecticides |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 11 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13c2_ln(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|------------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V651 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V652 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V653 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V654 | v13c2_ln | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V655 | v13_44_txt | {13.44} fertilizer/insecticide description | discrete | character | Type of fertilizer or insecticide |
| V656 | v13_45yn | {13.45} fertilizer used | discrete | numeric | Was this fertilizer or insecticide used in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? |
| V657 | v13_46a | {13.46} a) fertilizer used : crop 1 | discrete | numeric | Crops on which used: CROP CODE |
| V658 | v13_46b | {13.46} b) fertilizer used : crop 2 | discrete | numeric | Crops on which used: CROP CODE |
| V659 | v13_46c | {13.46} c) fertilizer used : crop 3 | discrete | numeric | Crops on which used: CROP CODE |
| V660 | v13_47a | {13.47} a) quantity purchased | contin | numeric | Amount purchased: QUANTITY |
| V661 | v13_47b | {13.47} b) amount paid (rs.) | contin | numeric | Amount purchased: RUPEES |

xh25_s13c3

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C3. Expenditures on Agricultural Products - Hiring Labour of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 17 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v13c3_in(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V662 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V663 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V664 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V665 | v13c3_in | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line number |
| V666 | v13_51 | {13.51} detail of work | discrete | character | Workers hired on a daily basis |
| V667 | v13_52 | {13.52} hired worker on piece-rate basis | discrete | numeric | Did you hire these workers on a piece-rate basis? |
| V668 | v13_53m | {13.53} total man-days : male | contin | numeric | For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL MAN-DAYS, MALE |
| V669 | v13_53f | {13.53} total man-days : female | contin | numeric | For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL MAN-DAYS, FEMALE |
| V670 | v13_54m | {13.54} cash rate : male (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? RUPEES PER DAY, MALE |
| V671 | v13_54f | {13.54} cash rate : female (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? RUPEES PER DAY, FEMALE |
| V672 | v13_55m | {13.55} in-kind rate : male (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.) RUPEES PER DAY, MALE |
| V673 | v13_55f | {13.55} in-kind rate : female (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.) RUPEES PER DAY, FEMALE |
| V674 | v13_56m | {13.56} total rate : male [b+c] (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | Expenditure per worker, MALE |
| V675 | v13_56f | {13.56} total rate : female [b+c] (rs/day/worker) | contin | numeric | Expenditure per worker, FEMALE |
| V676 | v13_57m | {13.57} total expenditure : male [a*d] (rs) | contin | numeric | Expenditure, RUPEES, MALE |
| V677 | v13_57f | {13.57} total expenditure : female [a*d] (rs) | contin | numeric | Expenditure, RUPEES, FEMALE |
| V678 | v13_57t | {13.57} total expenditure : total (rs) | contin | numeric | Expenditure, RUPEES, TOTAL |

xh26_s13d1

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part D1. Agriculture - Earnings/ Expenditures (Revenues) of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 6 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V679 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V680 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V681 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V682 | v13d1_sn | s o u r c e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Source Number |
| V683 | v13d1_nm | s o u r c e n a m e | discrete | character | Source Name |
| V684 | v13_63 | {13.63} yearly income | contin | numeric | Total revenue over AGRICULTURE YEAR, RUPEES |

xh27_s13d2

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part D2. Agriculture - Earnings/ Expenditures (Expenditures) of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 6 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V685 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V686 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V687 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V688 | v13d2_en | e x p e n d i t u r e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Exp. number |
| V689 | v13d2_nm | e x p e n d i t u r e n a m e | discrete | character | Expenditure item |
| V690 | v13_64 | {13.64} yearly expenditure | contin | numeric | Total revenue over AGRICULTURE YEAR, RUPEES |

xh28_s13e1

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part E1. Livestock - Ownership and Related Expenses (Q13.66 to Q13.70) of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 14 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V691 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V692 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V693 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V694 | v13e1_lc | l i v e s t o c k c o d e | discrete | numeric | Livestock Code |
| V695 | v13_66nm | {13.66} l i v e s t o c k n a m e | discrete | character | Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months? |
| V696 | v13_66yn | {13.66} yes/no | discrete | numeric | Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months? |
| V697 | v13_67a | {13.67} owned now (no.) | discrete | numeric | How much do you own now? NUMBER |
| V698 | v13_67b | {13.67} selling value (rs.) | contin | numeric | For how much could you buy them all today? RUPEES |
| V699 | v13_68a | {13.68} owned 12 months ago (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many did you have 12 months ago? NUMBER |
| V700 | v13_68b | {13.68} selling value (rs.) | contin | numeric | For how much could you have bought them all then? RUPEES |
| V701 | v13_69a | {13.69} sold past 12 months (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many did you sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER |
| V702 | v13_69b | {13.69} amount received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you sell them for? RUPEES |
| V703 | v13_70a | {13.70} bought past 12 month (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many did you buy overthe past 12 months? NUMBER |
| V704 | v13_70b | {13.70} amount paid (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did you pay for them? RUPEES |

xh29_s13e2

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part E2. Livestock - Ownership and Related Expenses (Income) of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 6 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V705 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V706 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V707 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V708 | v13e2_id | i n c o m e c o d e | discrete | numeric | Number |
| V709 | v13e2_nm | i n c o m e i t e m | discrete | character | Income item |
| V710 | v13_71 | {13.71} total income | contin | numeric | Total revenue over the past 12 months, RUPEES |

xh30_s13e3

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part E3. Livestock - Ownership and Related Expenses (Expenditures) of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 6 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V711 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V712 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V713 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V714 | v13e3_id | e x p e n d i t u r e c o d e | discrete | numeric | Number |
| V715 | v13e3_nm | e x p e n d i t u r e i t e m | discrete | character | Expenditure item |
| V716 | v13_72 | {13.72} total expenditure | contin | numeric | Total expenditure over past 12 months, RUPEES |

xh31_s13f

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part F. Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services of Section 13. Farming and Livestock of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 12 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V717 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V718 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V719 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V720 | v13f_ec | e q u i p m e n t c o d e | discrete | numeric | Eq. code |
| V721 | v13_75nm | {13.75} e q u i p m e n t n a m e | discrete | character | Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..? EQUIPMENT |
| V722 | v13_75yn | {13.75} yes/no | discrete | numeric | Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..? NO/ YES |
| V723 | v13_76 | {13.76} owned now (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many ..[AGRICULTURALEQUIPMENT].. does your household presently own? NUMBER |
| V724 | v13_77 | {13.77} selling value (rs.) | contin | numeric | For how much could you sell them all today? RUPEES |
| V725 | v13_78 | {13.78} sold (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER |
| V726 | v13_79 | {13.79} amount received (rs.) | discrete | numeric | How much did you receive from the sale OF AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT? RUPEES |
| V727 | v13_80 | {13.80} bought (no.) | discrete | numeric | How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER |
| V728 | v13_81 | {13.81 } amount paid (rs.) | discrete | numeric | How much did you pay for AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT? RUPEES |

xh32_s14

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | This data file of the Nepal Living Standards Survey (NLSS) III contains information collected through Section 14 - Non-agriculture enterprises/activities of the questionnaire. The Section is divided into: Part A - General characteristics Part B - Income from enterprises |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 41 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v14_ec1(e n t e r p r i s e c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V729 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V730 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V731 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V732 | v14_ec1 | e n t e r p r i s e c o d e | discrete | numeric | Enterprise Code |
| V733 | v14_02a | {14.02} a) detail of activities | discrete | character | |
| V734 | v14_02b | {14.02} b) produced goods and services | discrete | character | |
| V735 | v14_02c | {14.02} c) produced goods and services | discrete | numeric | What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? NSIC CODE |
| V736 | v14_03a | {14.03} a) household member in activity 1 | discrete | numeric | Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? |
| V737 | v14_03b | {14.03} b) household member in activity 2 | discrete | numeric | Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? |
| V738 | v14_03c | {14.03} c) household member in activity 3 | discrete | numeric | Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? |
| V739 | v14_03d | {14.03} d) household member in activity 4 | discrete | numeric | Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? |
| V740 | v14_03e | {14.03} e) household member in activity 5 | discrete | numeric | Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? |
| V741 | v14_04 | {14.04} respondent id | discrete | numeric | ID Code |
| V742 | v14_05a | {14.05} a) duration of operation, years | contin | numeric | For how long has the enterprise been operating? YEARS |
| V743 | v14_05b | {14.05} b) duration of operation, months | contin | numeric | For how long has the enterprise been operating? MONTHS |
| V744 | v14_06 | {14.06} place of operation | discrete | numeric | Where do you operate the enterprise? |
| V745 | v14_07 | {14.07} months in operation, past year | contin | numeric | In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate? MONTHS |
| V746 | v14_08 | {14.08} business owner | discrete | numeric | Who owns the business? |
| V747 | v14_09 | {14.09} household profit share | contin | numeric | What share of the profits is kept by your household? PERCENT |
| V748 | v14_ec2 | e n t e r p r i s e c o d e | discrete | numeric | Enterprise code |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V749 | v14_10a | {14.10} customer 1 | discrete | numeric | Who are your customers? First |
| V750 | v14_10b | {14.10} customer 2 | discrete | numeric | Who are your customers? Second |
| V751 | v14_11 | {14.11} with government registration | discrete | numeric | Is the enterprise registered with the government? |
| V752 | v14_12 | {14.12} source of capital | discrete | numeric | What was your main source of money for setting up the business? |
| V753 | v14_13 | {14.13} applied for loan | discrete | numeric | Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months? |
| V754 | v14_14 | {14.14} lending entity | discrete | numeric | Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow, from? |
| V755 | v14_15 | {14.15} hiring done in past 12 months | discrete | numeric | Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months? |
| V756 | v14_16 | {14.16} number of workers | contin | numeric | How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating? NUMBER |
| V757 | v14_17 | {14.17} problems in business operation | discrete | numeric | What problems, if any, do you have in running your business? |
| V758 | v14_ec3 | e n t e r p r i s e c o d e | discrete | numeric | Enterprise code |
| V759 | v14_18 | {14.18} gross revenues | contin | numeric | A - Gross revenues over the past 12 months (from sales), RUPEES |
| V760 | v14_19 | {14.19} expenditures on wages | contin | numeric | B - Expenditures on wages both cash and in-kind, RUPEES |
| V761 | v14_20 | {14.20} expenditure on fuel, electricity, etc. | contin | numeric | C - Expenditure on fuel, kerosene, electricity, etc., RUPEES |
| V762 | v14_21a | {14.21} a) expenditure on raw materials, cash | contin | numeric | D - Expenditure on raw materials, Cash, RUPEES |
| V763 | v14_21b | {14.21} b) expenditure on raw materials, in-kind | contin | numeric | D - Expenditure on raw materials, In-kind, RUPEES |
| V764 | v14_22 | {14.22} other operating expenses | contin | numeric | E - Other operating expenses, RUPEES |
| V765 | v14_23 | {14.23} net revenues | contin | numeric | Net revenues, RUPEES |
| V766 | v14_24 | {14.24} expenditure on capital goods | contin | numeric | Expenditure on capital goods over past 12 months, RUPEES |
| V767 | v14_25 | {14.25} sale of assets | contin | numeric | Sale of assets over past 12 months, RUPEES |
| V768 | v14_26 | {14.26} current value of enterprise | contin | numeric | If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay? RUPEES |
| V769 | v14_27 | {14.27} year ago value of enterprise | contin | numeric | And how much would he had to pay one year ago? RUPEES |

xh33_s15a

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A. Borrowing and Outstanding Loans of Section 15. Credit and Savings of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 20 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| V770 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V771 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V772 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V773 | v15a_In1 | l o a n n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Loan Number |
| V774 | v15_02 | {15.02} loan description | discrete | character | Description of loan |
| V775 | v15_03 | {15.03} id code of borrower | discrete | numeric | Who was the primary borrower in the household? ID CODE |
| V776 | v15_04a | {15.04} loan obtained : month | discrete | numeric | When did you get the loan? MONTH |
| V777 | v15_04b | {15.04} loan obtained : year | discrete | numeric | When did you get the loan? YEAR |
| V778 | v15_05 | {15.05} obtained from | discrete | numeric | From whom did you obtain the loan? |
| V779 | v15_06 | {15.06} purpose of borrowing | discrete | numeric | For what did you obtain the loan? |
| V780 | v15_07 | {15.07} amount borrowed (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you borrow? RUPEES |
| V781 | v15a_In2 | l o a n n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | |
| V782 | v15_08a | {15.08} amount of interest (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is/ was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES |
| V783 | v15_08b | {15.08} interest rate (%) | contin | numeric | What is/ was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PERCENT PER YEAR |
| V784 | v15_09a | {15.09} repayment time : month | discrete | numeric | Did/ do you have to repay the loan by a particular time? MONTH |
| V785 | v15_09b | {15.09} repayment time : year | discrete | numeric | Did/ do you have to repay the loan by a particular time? YEAR |
| V786 | v15_10 | {15.10} finished repaying loan | discrete | numeric | Have you repaid the lone over the last 12 months? |
| V787 | v15_11 | {15.11} amount repaid (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much Principal and interest in total have you repaid? |
| V788 | v15_12 | {15.12} collateral | discrete | numeric | What collateral did you use to secure the loan? |
| V789 | v15_13 | {15.13} days taken | contin | numeric | How many days did it take to obtain the loan? DAYS |

xh34_s15b

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B. Lending and Outstanding Loans of Section 15. Credit and Savings of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 19 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V790 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V791 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V792 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V793 | v15b_In1 | l o a n n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Loan Number |
| V794 | v15_15 | {15.15} loan description | discrete | character | Description of loan |
| V795 | v15_16 | {15.16} id code of lender | discrete | numeric | Who was the primary lender in the household? |
| V796 | v15_17a | {15.17} loan given : month | discrete | numeric | When was the loan made? MONTH |
| V797 | v15_17b | {15.17} loan given : year | discrete | numeric | When was the loan made? YEAR |
| V798 | v15_18 | {15.18} relationship to lender | discrete | numeric | What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender? |
| V799 | v15_19 | {15.19} purpose of lending | discrete | numeric | What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money? |
| V800 | v15_20 | {15.20} amount lent (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you lend? |
| V801 | v15b_In2 | l o a n n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Loan Number |
| V802 | v15_21a | {15.21} amount of interest | contin | numeric | What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES |
| V803 | v15_21b | {15.21} interest rate (%) | contin | numeric | What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PERCENT PER YEAR |
| V804 | v15_22a | {15.22} repayment time : month | discrete | numeric | When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH |
| V805 | v15_22b | {15.22} repayment time : year | discrete | numeric | When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR |
| V806 | v15_23 | {15.23} finished repaying loan | discrete | numeric | Has the borrower finished repaying the loan? |
| V807 | v15_24 | {15.24} amount repaid (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total has been repaid on the loan? RUPEES |
| V808 | v15_25 | {15.25} collateral | discrete | numeric | What collateral did you lend against? |

xh35_s15c

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C. Other Assets of Section 15. Credit and Savings of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 15 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|--------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V809 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V810 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V811 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V812 | v15_26 | {15.26} own other land or property | discrete | numeric | Does your household own any land or property? |
| V813 | v15_27 | {15.27} value of other property (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much money would it (as mentioned in Q 15.26) cost to buy property like that owned by your household? RUPEES |
| V814 | v15_28 | {15.28} value a year ago (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much money would it (as mentioned in Q 15.26) have cost a year ago to buy the property that your household now owns? RUPEES |
| V815 | v15_29 | {15.29} value of assets purchased (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing this property? RUPEES |
| V816 | v15_30 | {15.30} value of sold assets (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling this property? RUPEES |
| V817 | v15_31 | {15.31} rent received 12 months (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting this property to others? RUPEES |
| V818 | v15_32 | {15.32} own other assets | discrete | numeric | Does your household own any other real assets? |
| V819 | v15_33 | {15.33} value of other assets (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much money would it cost to buy assets (as mentioned in Q 15.32) like those owned by your household? RUPEES |
| V820 | v15_34 | {15.34} value a year ago (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets (as mentioned in Q 15.32) that your household now owns? RUPEES |
| V821 | v15_35 | {15.35} value of assets purchased (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing these assets? RUPEES |
| V822 | v15_36 | {15.36} value of sold assets (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling these assets? RUPEES |
| V823 | v15_37 | {15.37} rent received in 12 months (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others? RUPEES |

xh36_s15d

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part D. Household Decisions of Section 15. Credit and Savings of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 8 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V824 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V825 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V826 | xstra | stratum in the NLSS3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V827 | v15d_idc | d e c i s i o n n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | |
| V828 | v15d_txt | d e c i s i o n d e s c r i p t i o n | discrete | character | |
| V829 | v15_39 | {15.39} have to make decision | discrete | numeric | During the last 12 months did your household have to make a decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |
| V830 | v15_40 | {15.40} involvement in decision making | discrete | numeric | Were you involved in the most recent decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |
| V831 | v15_41 | {15.41} who made final decision | discrete | numeric | Who made the final decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..? |

xh37_s16

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 16. Absentees Information of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 26 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v16a_In1(l i n e n u m b e r) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V832 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V833 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V834 | xstra | stratum in the NLSS3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V835 | v16a_In1 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line Number |
| V836 | v16_nme | n a m e o f a b s e n t e e s | discrete | character | Name |
| V837 | v16_02 | {16.02} sex of absentees | discrete | numeric | Gender |
| V838 | v16_03 | {16.03} relation to hhld head | discrete | numeric | What is ..[PERSON].. relationship to the head of this household? |
| V839 | v16_04 | {16.04} age | contin | numeric | How old is ..[PERSON].. now? |
| V840 | v16_05 | {16.05} highest grade completed | discrete | numeric | What was the highest class that ..[PERSON].. completed? |
| V841 | v16_06 | {16.06} marital status | discrete | numeric | What's the ..[PERSON]..'s marital staus? |
| V842 | v16_07 | {16.07} when leave this hhld | contin | numeric | How many years ago did ..[PERSON].. leave the household? |
| V843 | v16_08a | {16.08} current place of living - district/foreign | discrete | numeric | Where does ..[PERSON].. live now? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY |
| V844 | v16_08b | {16.08} current place of living - urban/rural | discrete | numeric | Is it an urban or rural area? U/R |
| V845 | v16_09 | {16.09} reason for leaving | discrete | numeric | What is the main resaon why ..[PERSON].. left this household? |
| V846 | v16a_In2 | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line Number |
| V847 | v16_10 | {16.10} primary activity [nsco] | discrete | numeric | What is ..[PERSON]..'s primary activity now? |
| V848 | v16_11 | {16.11} type of job | discrete | numeric | What's ..[PERSON].. type of job? |
| V849 | v16_12 | {16.12} how find current job | discrete | numeric | How did ..[PERSON].. find current job? |
| V850 | v16_13 | {16.13} received money or goods | discrete | numeric | During the past 12 months, have the members of thishousehold received money or goods from..[PERSON]..? |
| V851 | v16_14 | {16.14} no. of times received | contin | numeric | How many times did the members of this household receive money or goods from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? TIMES |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V852 | v16_15 | {16.15} methods of sending | discrete | numeric | How did ..[PERSON].. send you most of the money or good during the past 12 months? |
| V853 | v16_16 | {16.16} cash receive (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much money did the household members receive from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES |
| V854 | v16_17 | {16.17} in-kind receive (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the value of all goods received by the household members from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES |
| V855 | v16_18a | {16.18} major use of remittance : first | discrete | numeric | What was the use of the remittances received from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? FIRST |
| V856 | v16_18b | {16.18} major use of remittance : second | discrete | numeric | What was the use of the remittances received from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? SECOND |
| V857 | v16_19 | {16.19} total amount sent (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total has been sent by the household members to ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES |

xh38_s17a

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A - Remittances and Transfer-Income Sent of Section 17. Remittances of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 15 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V858 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V859 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V860 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V861 | v17a_in | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line Number |
| V862 | v17_02 | {17.02} respondent id-code | discrete | numeric | ID Code of Respondent |
| V863 | v17_03 | {17.03} name of recipient | discrete | character | What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months? NAMES |
| V864 | v17_04 | {17.04} id code of remittance sender | discrete | numeric | Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance? ID CODE OF RESPONDENT |
| V865 | v17_05 | {17.05} relationship to the recipient | discrete | numeric | What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT].. to the donor? |
| V866 | v17_06 | {17.06} sex of recipient | discrete | numeric | What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT]..? |
| V867 | v17_07a | {17.07} place of living - district/country | discrete | numeric | Where does the ..[RECIPIENT].. currently live? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY |
| V868 | v17_07b | {17.07} place of living - urban/rural | discrete | numeric | Is it an urban or rural area? U/R |
| V869 | v17_08 | {17.08} primary work activity of recipient | discrete | numeric | What is the ..[RECIPIENT]..'s primary work activity? |
| V870 | v17_09a | {17.09} cash sent (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12 months? CASH |
| V871 | v17_09b | {17.09} in-kind sent (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12 months? IN-KIND |
| V872 | v17_10 | [17.10} how usually send the amount | discrete | numeric | How did the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount? |

xh39_s17b

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B - Remittances and transfer Income Received of Section 17. Remittances of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 18 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V873 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V874 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V875 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V876 | v17b_in | l i n e n u m b e r | discrete | numeric | Line Number |
| V877 | v17_12 | {17.12} respondent id code | discrete | numeric | ID Code of Respondent |
| V878 | v17_13 | {17.13} name of donor | discrete | character | What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months? NAMES |
| V879 | v17_14 | {17.14} id code of remittance receiver | discrete | numeric | Who in your household is primarily responsible for receiving this assistance? ID CODE |
| V880 | v17_15 | {17.15} relationship to the recipient | discrete | numeric | What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient? |
| V881 | v17_16 | {17.16} sex of donor | discrete | numeric | What is the sex of the ..[DONOR]..? |
| V882 | v17_17 | {17.17} age of donor | contin | numeric | What is the age of the ..[DONOR]..? |
| V883 | v17_18a | {17.18} place of residence - district/country | discrete | numeric | Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY |
| V884 | v17_18b | {17.18} place of residence-urban/rural | discrete | numeric | Is it an urban or rural area? U/R |
| V885 | v17_19 | {17.19} primary work activity | discrete | numeric | What is the ..[DONOR]..'s primary work activity? |
| V886 | v17_20a | {17.20} cash received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you receive from ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? CASH |
| V887 | v17_20b | {17.20} in-kind received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much in total did you receive from ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? IN-KIND |
| V888 | v17_21 | {17.21 } how usually send the amount | discrete | numeric | How did the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount? |
| V889 | v17_22a | {17.22 } major use of remittance : first | discrete | numeric | What was the use of the remittances received from ...[DONOR].. during the past 12 months? FIRST |
| V890 | v17_22b | {17.22 } major use of remittance : second | discrete | numeric | What was the use of the remittances received from ...[DONOR].. during the past 12 months? SECOND |

xh40_s18a

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part A. Cash Transfer Programs of Section 18. Transfers, Social Assistance and Other Income of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 14 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v18a_sn({18.00} source) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V891 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V892 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V893 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V894 | v18a_sn | {18.00} source | discrete | numeric | Source |
| V895 | v18a_txt | {18.00} source description | discrete | character | |
| V896 | v18_01 | {18.01} hhld member receive payment | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members receive payment from ..[SOURCE].. during the past 12 months? |
| V897 | v18_02 | {18.02} no. of persons receiving | contin | numeric | How many household members are receiving the payments from ..[SOURCE]..? NUMBER |
| V898 | v18_03 | {18.03} how frequently | discrete | numeric | How frequently are the household members supposed to receive the payments from ..[SOURCE]..? PERIOD |
| V899 | v18_04 | {18.04} amount is supposed to receive (rs) | contin | numeric | Over that [PERIOD] how much are the household members supposed to received from ..[SOURCE]..? RUPEES |
| V900 | v18_05 | {18.05} month ago last payment received | contin | numeric | How many months ago did the household members receive THE LAST payment from ..[SOURCE]..? MONTHS AGO |
| V901 | v18_06 | {18.06} received amount (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much from ..[SOURCE].. was actually received last time? RUPEES |
| V902 | v18_07 | {18.07} no.of months due | contin | numeric | How many months was this payment for? MONTHS |
| V903 | v18_08 | {18.08} anyone currently payment | discrete | numeric | Is anyone currently owed payment? |
| V904 | v18_09 | {18.09} total amount owed | discrete | numeric | What is the total amount owed? RUPEES |

xh41_s18b

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part B. In-Kind Transfer Programs and Public Works of Section 18. Transfers, Social Assistance and Other Income of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 9 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V905 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V906 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V907 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V908 | v18_101 | {18.10} 1) receive public food distrb. system | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |
| V909 | v18_102 | {18.10} 2) receive nutritional program for children | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |
| V910 | v18_103 | {18.10} 3) receive nutritional program for mother | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |
| V911 | v18_104 | {18.10} 4) receive food for work | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |
| V912 | v18_105 | {18.10} 5) receive cash for work | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |
| V913 | v18_106 | {18.10} 6) receive rciwp programme | discrete | numeric | Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months? |

xh42_s18c

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Part C. In-Kind Transfer Programs and Public Works of Section 18. Transfers, Social Assistance and Other Income of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 9 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| V914 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V915 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V916 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V917 | v18c_ic | {18.11} other income code | discrete | numeric | Income Code |
| V918 | v18c_txt | {18.11} other income description | discrete | character | ITEM |
| V919 | v18_11 | {18.11} having income | discrete | numeric | NO/ YES |
| V920 | v18_12 | {18.12} current amount/value (rs.) | contin | numeric | What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns? RUPEES |
| V921 | v18_13 | {18.13} amount/value a year ago | contin | numeric | And what was the value of the .[ITEM]. one year ago? RUPEES |
| V922 | v18_14 | {18.14} amount received (rs.) | contin | numeric | How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.) RUPEES |

xh43_s19

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 19. Adequacy of Consumption and Government Facilities of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 33 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V923 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V924 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V925 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V926 | v19_02 | {19.02} opinion on food consumption | discrete | numeric | I would like to ask your opinion about your family's standard of living. Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true? |
| V927 | v19_03 | {19.03} opinion on housing | discrete | numeric | Concerning your family's housing, which of the following is true? |
| V928 | v19_04 | {19.04} opinion on clothing | discrete | numeric | Concerning your family's clothing, which of the following is true? |
| V929 | v19_05 | {19.05} opinion on health care getting | discrete | numeric | Concerning the health care your family gets, which of the following is true? |
| V930 | v19_06 | {19.06} opinion on children's schooling | discrete | numeric | Concerning your children's schooling, which of the following is true? |
| V931 | v19_07 | {19.07} opinion on family's total income | discrete | numeric | Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true? |
| V932 | v19_08 | {19.08} eats too little food to live | discrete | numeric | Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active life? |
| V933 | v19_09 | {19.09} status of health facility | discrete | numeric | Now I would like to ask your opinion about government facilities your household is consuming. How do you take the health facilities consuming by your household? |
| V934 | v19_10 | {19.10} status of education facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the education facilities consuming by your household? |
| V935 | v19_11 | {19.11} status of drinking water facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the drinking water facilities consuming by your household? |
| V936 | v19_12 | {19.12} status of electricity facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the electricity facilities consuming by your household? |
| V937 | v19_13 | {19.13} status of road facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the road facilities consuming by your household? |
| V938 | v19_14 | {19.14} status of postal facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the postal facilities consuming by your household? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V939 | v19_15 | {19.15} status of telephone facility | discrete | numeric | How do you take the telephone facilities consuming by your household? |
| V940 | v19_16 | {19.16} enough food or money to buy food | discrete | numeric | In the past 30 day, have there been times when the household members didn't have enough food or money to buy food? |
| V941 | v19_17 | {19.17} no.of days facing scarcity | contin | numeric | During the past 30 days, how many days has the household experienced this problem? |
| V942 | v19_1801 | {19.18} 1) rely on less preferred/expensive foods | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to rely on less preferred and less expensive foods? |
| V943 | v19_1802 | {19.18} 2) borrow food or money | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to borrow food or money, or rely on help from friends or relatives? |
| V944 | v19_1803 | {19.18} 3) purchase food on credit | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to purchase food on credit? |
| V945 | v19_1804 | {19.18} 4) gather wild food/eat unmatre crops | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to gather wild food, hut or harvest immature crops? |
| V946 | v19_1805 | {19.18} 5) consume seed stock | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to consume seed stock held for next season? |
| V947 | v19_1806 | {19.18} 6) send hhld member to eat elsewhere | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to send household members to eat elsewhere? |
| V948 | v19_1807 | {19.18} 7) send hhld member to beg | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to send household members to beg? |
| V949 | v19_1808 | {19.18} 8) limit portion sizes at mealtime | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to limit portion sizes at mealtimes? |
| V950 | v19_1809 | {19.18} 9) restrict consumption of adults | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to restrict consumption of adults so children can eat? |
| V951 | v19_1810 | {19.18} 10) feed working members of hhld | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to feed working members of household at the expense of non-working household members? |
| V952 | v19_1811 | {19.18} 11) ration the money | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to ration the money you had and buy prepared food? |
| V953 | v19_1812 | {19.18} 12) reduced the meals eaten in a day | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to reduce the number of meals eaten in a day? |

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V954 | v19_1813 | {19.18} 13) skip entire days without eating | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to skip entire days without eating? |
| V955 | v19_1814 | {19.18} 14) sell assets, jewelry | discrete | numeric | During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to sell assets, jewelry to purchase food? |

xh44_s20

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 20. Anthropometrics of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 19 |
| Structure | Type: relational Keys: xhpsu(primary sampling unit), xhnum(household number), v20_idc(i d c o d e) |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|---------|--|
| V956 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V957 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V958 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V959 | v20_idc | i d c o d e | discrete | numeric | Identification Code |
| V960 | v20_01 | {20.01} has birth certificate | discrete | numeric | Is there a birth certificate of ..[NAME]..? |
| V961 | v20_02d | {20.02} date of birth/day | discrete | numeric | What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? DAY |
| V962 | v20_02m | {20.02} date of birth/month | discrete | numeric | What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? MONTH |
| V963 | v20_02y | {20.02} date of birth/year | discrete | numeric | What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? YEAR |
| V964 | v20_03 | {20.03} age in months | contin | numeric | What's ..[NAME].. age in months? AGE IN MONTHS |
| V965 | v20_04 | {20.04} measurement finished | discrete | numeric | Result of the Measurement |
| V966 | v20_05 | {20.05} height (cms, 1 decimal) | contin | numeric | Record height in centimeters |
| V967 | v20_06 | {20.06} way was measured | discrete | numeric | Record method for measuring height |
| V968 | v20_07 | {20.07} weight (kgs, 1 decimal) | contin | numeric | Record weight in kilograms |
| V969 | v20_08d | {20.08} date of measurement/day | discrete | numeric | Date of Measurement - Day |
| V970 | v20_08m | {20.08} date of measurement/month | discrete | numeric | Date of Measurement - Month |
| V971 | v20_08y | {20.08} date of measurement/year | discrete | numeric | Date of Measurement |
| V972 | v20_09 | {20.09} did breastfeed | discrete | numeric | Was ..[NAME].. exclusively breastfed until 6 months of age? |
| V973 | v20_10 | {20.10} months breastfeeding | contin | numeric | How many months was ..[NAME]..breastfed? MONTHS |
| V974 | v20_11 | {20.11} months after birth was given complimentary food | contin | numeric | After how many months did ..[NAME]..start receiving complimentary food? MONTHS |

xH45_S21

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 21. Panel Sample Household Tracking Q (21.01 - 21.05) of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 18 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|------|--------------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V975 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V976 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V977 | xstra | stratum in the NLSS3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V978 | v21_dist | PSU geo-codes: District | discrete | numeric | District |
| V979 | v21_dist_txt | PSU geo-codes: District, description | discrete | character | District |
| V980 | v21_ward | PSU geo-codes: Ward | discrete | numeric | Ward |
| V981 | v21_subw | PSU geo-codes: Subward | discrete | numeric | Sub-ward |
| V982 | v21_vdc | PSU geo-codes: VDC/municipality | discrete | numeric | VDC |
| V983 | v21_vdc_txt | PSU geo-codes: VDC/municipality, description | discrete | character | VDC |
| V984 | v21_snum | Serial number | discrete | numeric | PSU Serial No. |
| V985 | v21_01 | {21.01} the household is in the NLSS1/NLSS2 form | discrete | numeric | Is this household in the NLSS-01 or NLSS- 02 form? |
| V986 | v21_02 | {21.02} the household was found in the NLSS3 fieldwork | discrete | numeric | Was this household found? |
| V987 | v21_03 | {21.03} reason not found | discrete | numeric | Reason why not found |
| V988 | v21_04a | {21.04} a: where-when did the Household move, district | discrete | numeric | Where and when did the HH move? DISTRICT CODE |
| V989 | v21_04b | {21.04} b: where-when did the Household move, zone U/R | discrete | numeric | Where and when did the HH move? U/R |
| V990 | v21_04c | {21.04} c: Where-when did the Household move, year | discrete | numeric | Where and when did the HH move? YEAR |
| V991 | v21_05 | {21.05} respondent for the reason not found | discrete | numeric | Who stated this reason? |
| V992 | v21_num | {21-NUM} number of household members (in 2002) | contin | numeric | |

xH46_S21x

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Content | The file contains data for Section 21. Panel Sample Household Tracking Q (21.06 - 21.14) of the NLSS III (2010/11) questionnaire. |
| Cases | 0 |
| Variable(s) | 15 |
| Structure | Type: Keys: () |
| Version | v3: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution. |
| Producer | Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal |
| Missing Data | |

Variables

| ID | Name | Label | Type | Format | Question |
|-------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V993 | xhpsu | primary sampling unit | discrete | numeric | Primary sampling unit |
| V994 | xhnum | household number | discrete | numeric | Household number |
| V995 | xstra | stratum in the nlss3 sample | discrete | numeric | Stratum in the NLSS3 sample |
| V996 | v21_idc | {21_pid} id code (in 2002) | discrete | numeric | ID Code in 2002 |
| V997 | v21_06 | {21_06} name | discrete | character | Name |
| V998 | v21_07 | {21_07} sex | discrete | numeric | Sex |
| V999 | v21_08 | {21.08} relationship to head | discrete | numeric | Relationship to the head of the household in 2002 |
| V1000 | v21_09 | {21.09} age (in 1996/2002) | contin | numeric | Age in 1995/96 or 2003/04 |
| V1001 | v21_10 | {21_10} in 2010: new person in the household roster | discrete | numeric | Is this person in the new household roster? |
| V1002 | v21_11 | {21_11} in 2010: id-code the new household roster | discrete | numeric | ID Code |
| V1003 | v21_12 | {21_12} in 2010: reason this person is not in the household | discrete | numeric | Wh is this person not in the household now? |
| V1004 | v21_13 | {21_13} in 2010: current residence, same psu | discrete | numeric | Where is this person living now? Is it in this same PSU? |
| V1005 | v21_13a | {21_13} in 2010: a: current residence, district | discrete | numeric | Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now? |
| V1006 | v21_13b | {21_13} in 2010: b: current residence, zone u/r | discrete | numeric | Is it an urban or rural area? |
| V1007 | v21_14 | {21_14} year this person did die or move | discrete | numeric | When did this person die or move? |

psu (xhpsu)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1800 | |

Description

The xhpsu stands for primary sampling unit(PSU) in the sample. A PSU is the sampling unit representing a ward or combination of wards or sub-ward in case of larger population count wards.

The NLSS3 sample consists of 500 cross-sectional and 100 panel PSUs. The 100 panel PSUs in NLSS3 consist of 50 PSUs each from panel and cross-sectional component of NLSS2 sample. Therefore, the each half of panel PSUs in the current survey represents PSUs from both of NLSS1 and NLSS2.

The PSU number from 1 to 500 denotes the panel sample from NLSS1, from 501 to 1000 denotes panel sample from NLSS2 and from 1001 onwards represents the cross-sectional sample of NLSS3.

Literal question

PSU

household number (xhnum)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-34 | |

Description

This represents household number. In each of the selected PSUs, 12 households have been selected for enumeration and 6 households have been selected for replacement of non-response. So the xhnum can vary between 1 and 18 in all the rural areas. Whereas, because of the higher relocation or disappearance of selected households in the urban areas like Kathmandu Valley, two households for each selected household were provided as alternative for replacement. Therefore, in such cases this number varies from 1 to 36.

Literal question

Household number

geographical belt (belt)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 (0) |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 (0) |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Literal question

Geographical belt

development regions (region)

File: weight

development regions (region)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 (0) |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 (0) |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Literal question

Development regions

urban/rural areas (urbrur)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 (0) |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 (0) |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Urban/rural areas

analytical domains (ad)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Description

The 14 strata for sample selection constitute 5 rural hilly areas of each development region, 5 rural terai areas of each development region, 3 urban areas for kathmandu valley, other hill urban and terai urban, and 1 mountain area.

For analytical purposes, the two hill areas and two terai areas of mid and far western development regions have been merged separately to form 2 domains and rest of the 10 strata have been treated as a separate domain. So they constitute 12 analytical domains for further analysis and estimation purposes.

Literal question

analytical domains

individual weights (wt_ind)

File: weight

Overview

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 16 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 280.348602294922-29247.3125 | |

Literal question

individual weights

household weights (wt_hh)

File: weight

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 16

Decimals: 0

Range: 280.348602294922-1609.11364746094

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

household weights

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

psu geo-codes: district (v00_dist)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-75 | |

Literal question

District

psu geo-codes: vdc/municipality (v00_vdc)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

psu geo-codes: vdc/municipality (v00_vdc)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-43

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

VDC/Municipality

a. household no. (v00_hno)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

HOUSEHOLD ID: HH

a. household was interviewed (v00_a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

A. Household Interviewed?

Post question

Yes [1] -> Household Data

b. reason household not interviewed (v00_b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

b. reason household not interviewed (v00_b)

File: xh00_s00

B. Reason not interviewed

c. replaced by household number (v00_c)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

SUPERVISOR: Please fill if household to be replaced, or if this household is a replacement household.

Literal question

C. This household will be replaced by Household No.

d. this household replaces household number (v00_d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

SUPERVISOR: Please fill if household to be replaced, or if this household is a replacement household.

Literal question

D. This household replaces Household No.

e. religion of hhld head (v00_e)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

E. Religion of Head

Post question

Use religion codes provided of head at the back of the questionnaire.

f. language used in household (v00_f)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-93 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

F. Language used in the household

g. interpreter used (v00_g)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

G. Interpreter

team number (v00_team)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Literal question

Team Number

interviewer (v00_int)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 12-205 | |

Literal question

Interviewer

supervisor (v00_sup)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-201

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Supervisor

entry operator (v00_ent)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 13-202

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Data Entry Operator's Code

1st interview/day (v00_int1_d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No.1 - Day

1st interview/month (v00_int1_m)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 1 - Month

1st interview/year (v00_int1_y)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

1st interview/year (v00_int1_y)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2066-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 1 - Year

2nd interview/day (v00_int2_d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Day

2nd interview/month (v00_int2_m)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Month

2nd interview/year (v00_int2_y)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2066-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 2 - Year

3rd interview/day (v00_int3_d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

3rd interview/day (v00_int3_d)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Day

3rd interview/month (v00_int3_m)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Month

3rd interview/year (v00_int3_y)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2066-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Interviewer's Visits: No. 3 - Year

supervision/day (v00_sup_d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Supervision: Day

supervision/month (v00_sup_m)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

supervision/month (v00_sup_m)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Supervision: Month

supervision/year (v00_sup_y)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2066-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of Supervision: Year

name of household head (v00_headn)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{13.02} household has own agricultural land (v13_02)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household own any agricultural land?

Post question

No [2] -> PART A2

{13.18} household has land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in (v13_18)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.18} household has land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in (v13_18)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)?

Post question

No [2] -> PART A3

{13.29} household did sell, transfer land (v13_29)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did your household sell/transfer any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> (13.32)

{13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/unit (in ropani) (v13_30_1u)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer?

{13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/ropani (v13_30_1r)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Ropani

{13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/asana (v13_30_1a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-8 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Aana

{13.30} 1st area sold, transferred/paisa (v13_30_1p)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Paisa

{13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/unit (in bigha) (v13_30_2u)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2-2 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer?

{13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/bigha (v13_30_2b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Bigha

{13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/katha (v13_30_2k)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/katha (v13_30_2k)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Kattha

{13.30} 2nd area sold, transferred/dour (v13_30_2d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Dhur

{13.31} 1st area sold, transferred/amount received (rest) (v13_31)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 58000-420000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household receive from the sales?

Post question

Write ZERO if free

{13.32} household did acquired land (v13_32)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did your household buy/get any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> PART B

If there is no land on the ownership (13.02), no land operated (13.18), no land sold/ bought (13.29) and no land bought (13.32) during the reference period. -> PART E

{13.33} 1st area acquired/unit (in ropani) (v13_33_1u)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-1 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get?

{13.33} 1st area acquired/ropani (v13_33_1r)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-5 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Ropani

{13.33} 1st area acquired/aana (v13_33_1a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-8 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Aana

{13.33} 1st area acquired/paisa (v13_33_1p)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Paisa

{13.33} 2nd area acquired/unit (in bigha) (v13_33_2u)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.33} 2nd area acquired/unit (in bigha) (v13_33_2u)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get?

{13.33} 2nd area acquired/bigha (v13_33_2b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? bigha

{13.33} 2nd area acquired/katha (v13_33_2k)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? kattha

{13.33} 2nd area acquired/dour (v13_33_2d)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? dhur

{13.34} area acquired/amount paid (rest) (v13_34)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.34} area acquired/amount paid (rest) (v13_34)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50000-1000000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household pay for this land?

Post question

Write ZERO if free.

{13.38} 98-control total of the 'amount of total sales' (v13_38d_total)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-185000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please report the total quantity and value of ..[crop].. sold

98 TOTAL

Post question

If crop not, leave the blank in Column "A" and write "0" in Column B, C & D

{13.39} household purchased/received seeds, young plants (v13_39)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you produce or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] -> PART C2

{13.43} household purchased fertilizers, insecticides (v13_43)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you purchase any fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)?

{13.43} household purchased fertilizers, insecticides (v13_43)

File: xh00_s00

Post question

No -> PART C3

{13.48a} fertilizer/place where it was obtained (v13_48a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) where did you obtain most of the fertilizer?

{13.48b} fertilizer/could obtain as needed (v13_48b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

B) Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

Yes -> PART C3

{13.49} reason for unable to obtain all needed (v13_49)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

{13.50} hire any casual farm workers (v13_50)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.50} hire any casual farm workers (v13_50)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you hire any casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] -> (13.58)

Only Exchange Labour -> Line 13

{13.53) exchange labor man-days, male (v13_53_el_male)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? Male

Exchange Labor

{13_53} exchange labor man-days, female (v13_53_el_female)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? Female

Exchange Labor

{13.58} total expenditure for hiring casual farm workers (v13_58)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-42000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRING CASUAL WORKERS

Post question

{13.58} total expenditure for hiring casual farm workers (v13_58)

File: xh00_s00

If nothing, write ZERO.

{13.59} hired any permanent farm workers (v13_59)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No [2] -> (13.62)

{13.60} permanent workers/number hired (v13_60)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many permanent workers did you hire? NUMBER

{13.61} permanent workers/paid in cash and in-kind to (v13_61)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 9450-9450

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you pay (cash and in-kind) the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? SUB-TOTAL - PERMANENT WORKERS

{13.62} total expenditure on hired workers (v13_62)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{13.62} total expenditure on hired workers (v13_62)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-42000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRING FARM LABOR

Post question

Add (Q 13.58 and Q 13.61) and write in box.

{13.65} household owns livestock (v13_65)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> PART F

{13.73} hired labor for tending livestock (v13_73)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the past 12 months, did you hire any labor for tending livestock?

{13.74} household owned any equipment (v13_74)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has your household owned any equipment over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> (13.82)

{13.82} advice taken from govt. agriculture technician (v13_82)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months?

Post question

Yes [1] -> (13.84)

{13.83} reason for not taking advice from govt. agriculture (v13_83)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Literal question

Why haven't you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months?

{13.84} advice taken from govt. livestock service technician (v13_84)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months?

Post question

Yes [1] -> NEXT SECTION

{13.85} reason for not taking advice from govt. livestock service tech (v13_85)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

{13.85} reason for not taking advice from govt. livestock service tech
(v13_85)

File: xh00_s00

Literal question

Why haven't you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months?

{14.01} any self-employment activities (v14_01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Check Section 10 Question (10.07). See if any self-employment activities outside agriculture reported (Code "4")

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SECTION

{15.01} any outstanding loans (v15_01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you or any member of your household have loans outstanding or have your household contracted any loans over the past 12 months that you have already repaid (include both cash and in-kind loans)?

Post question

No [2] -> PART B

{15.14} any loans owed to the household (v15_14)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any person outside your household have loans owed to you or any member of your household? Have any loans been repaid to members of your household over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> PART C

{16.00} any absentees (v16_00)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Are there any people that are not current household members, therefore are not in Section 1, but were household members sometime in the past and is expected to come back for to this household?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SECTION

{17.01} any remittances sent out (v17_01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

During the past 12 months, did you, or any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No [2] -> PART B

Do not include those absentees already listed in Section 16.

{17.11} any remittances received (v17_11)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

During the past 12 months, have you received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SECTION

Do not include those absentees already listed in Section 16.

{1.00} respondent id-code (v01_00)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{1.00} respondent id-code (v01_00)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{2.a} respondent id-code (v02_a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 2 Housing

Literal question

ID CODE RESPONDENT

{3.00} respondent id-code (v03_a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 3 Access to Facilities

Literal question

ID CODE RESPONDENT

{5.00} respondent id-code (v05_00)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

{5.00} respondent id-code (v05_00)

File: xh00_s00

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 5 Food expenses and home production

Literal question

ID CODE RESPONDENT

{6.00} respondent id-code (v06_00)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 6 Non-food expenditures and inventory of durable goods

Literal question

ID CODE RESPONDENT

{9.36} respondent id-code (v09_36)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 9 Marriage and maternity history

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

{13.01} respondent id-code (v13_01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{13.01} respondent id-code (v13_01)

File: xh00_s00

Pre question

Section 13 Farming and livestock

Part A1: Landholding - land owned

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

{13.17} respondent id-code (v13_17)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 13 Farming and livestock

Part A2: landholding - land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

{15.38} respondent id-code (v15_38)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 15: Credit and savings

RESPONDENT: MALE HOUSEHOLD HEAD OR THE SENIOR MALE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IF A FEMALE IS THE HEAD

Literal question

COPY THE ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

{19.01} respondent id-code (v19_01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{19.01} respondent id-code (v19_01)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Section 19 Adequacy of consumption and government facilities

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

{n-01} number of lines in section 1 (n_s01)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-09a} number of lines in section 9a (n_s9a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-09b} number of lines in section 9b (n_s9b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-10b} number of lines in section 10b (n_s10b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2-25 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-12} number of lines in section 12 (n_s12)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-4 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-14} number of lines in section 14 (n_s14)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-15a} number of lines in section 15-a (n_s15a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-15b} number of lines in section 15-b (n_s15b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{n-15b} number of lines in section 15-b (n_s15b)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-16} number of lines in section 16 (n_s16)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-17a} number of lines in section 17a (n_s17a)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-17b} number of lines in section 17b (n_s17b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-13a1} number of plots 13-a1 (n_s13a1)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{n-13a1} number of plots 13-a1 (n_s13a1)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-13a2} number of plots 13-a2 (n_s13a2)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-13b} number of lines 13-b (n_s13b)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-13c1} number of plots 13-c1 (n_s13c1)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

{n-13c3} number of plots 13-c3 (n_s13c3)

File: xh00_s00

Overview

{n-13c3} number of plots 13-c3 (n_s13c3)

File: xh00_s00

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v01_idc)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

{1.01} name (v01_01)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

{1.01} name (v01_01)

File: xh01_s01

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Enumerator

Pre question

TICK ONLY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Literal question

MAKE A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL CONCERNED BEFORE GOING TO Q1.02 - 1.11.
 FIRST OF ALL WRITE THE NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD, THEN HEAD'S SPOUSE, SON/DAUGHTER,
 GRANDSON/DAUGHTER, PARENTS, ETC. RESPECTIVELY.

{1.02} sex (v01_02)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

1.02: GENDER

{1.03} age (v01_03)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-76

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is ..[NAME]..?

{1.04} relationship to head (v01_04)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the relationship of ..[NAME].. to the head of household?

{1.05} birth place: district/foreign (v01_05a)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-96 | |

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME].. born?

Post question

See districts in Table "A"

{1.05} birth place: urban/rural (v01_05b)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

{1.06} marital status (v01_06)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Universe

Individuals 10 years and above

Pre question

FOR INDIVIDUALS 10 YRS AND ABOVE

Literal question

What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..?

Post question

Never married [1] -> (1.08)
 Widow/ Widower [5] -> (1.08)
 Divorced [6] -> (1.08)
 Separated [7] -> (1.08)

{1.07} spouse id code (v01_07)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

{1.07} spouse id code (v01_07)

File: xh01_s01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

For individuals 10 years and above

Pre question

FOR INDIVIDUALS 10 YRS AND ABOVE

COPY THE ID CODE OF THE SPOUSE

Literal question

SPOUSE'S ID CODE

Post question

If not a household member, write "98"

{1.08} caste/ethnic (v01_08)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-103

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What's ..[NAME].. Caste/Ethnic group?

Post question

See castes/ ethnicity codes in Table "G"

{1.09} months at home (v01_09)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here?

Post question

Write 12 if always present.

{1.10} member or not (v01_10)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

{1.10} member or not (v01_10)

File: xh01_s01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. a member of the household?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT PERSON

i d c o d e (v01_jdc)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{1.11} father living in home (v01_11)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does ..[NAME].. 's father live in this household?

Post question

No [2] -> (1.13)
 Died [3] > (1.13)

{1.12} father id code (v01_12)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Father lives in the household

Pre question

COPY THE ID CODE OF THE FATHER

Literal question

FATHER'S ID CODE

{1.12} father id code (v01_12)

File: xh01_s01

Post question

-> (1.14)

{1.13} father: highest degree completed (v01_13)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Father does not live in the household or has died.

Literal question

What was the highest class that the father of ..[NAME].. completed?

Post question

Write "98" if don't know.

See education codes in Table "E".

{1.14} mother living in home (v01_14)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does ..[NAME].. 's mother live in this household?

Post question

No [2] -> (1.16)

Died [3] -> (1.16)

{1.15} id code of mother (v01_15)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Mother lives in the household

Pre question

COPY THE ID CODE OF THE MOTHER

Literal question

{1.15} id code of mother (v01_15)

File: xh01_s01

MOTHER'S ID CODE

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

{1.16} mother: highest degree completed (v01_16)

File: xh01_s01

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Universe

Mother does not live in the household or has died.

Literal question

What was the highest class that the mother of ...[NAME]... completed?

Post question

Write "98" if don't know.

See education codes in Table "E".

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{2.01} dwelling unit occupied by own hhld only (v02_01)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Pre question

2A.- ID CODE of RESPONDENT

Literal question

Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only?

{2.02} a) total rooms (v02_02a)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-11 | |

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} b) kitchen (v02_02b)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-2 | |

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} c) toilet/bathroom (v02_02c)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-2 | |

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} d) bedrooms (v02_02d)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-6 | |

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} e) living/dining rooms (v02_02e)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.02} e) living/dining rooms (v02_02e)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} f) business rooms (v02_02f)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} g) mixed used rooms (v02_02g)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.02} h) other rooms (v02_02h)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many total rooms does your household occupy?

{2.03} having kitchen garden (v02_03)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.03} having kitchen garden (v02_03)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is there a kitchen garden?

{2.04} material of outside wall (v02_04)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF OUTSIDE WALLS

{2.05} foundation of dwelling (v02_05)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

FOUNDATION OF DWELLING

{2.06} main roofing material (v02_06)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

MAIN MATERIAL ROOF IS MADE OF

{2.07} types of window (v02_07)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.07} types of window (v02_07)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

THE WINDOWS ARE FITTED

Post question

Check the first that applies.

{2.08} size of housing plot - unit (v02_08u)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

unit of the housing plot

{2.08} size of housing plot - ropani/bigha (v02_08rb)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How big is the housing plot?

{2.08} size of housing plot - aana/kattha (v02_08ak)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How big is the housing plot?

{2.08} size of housing plot - paisa/dhur (v02_08pd)

File: xh02_s02

{2.08} size of housing plot - paisa/dhur (v02_08pd)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-18 | |

Literal question

How big is the housing plot?

{2.09} area inside of the dwelling (v02_09)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 84-4960 | |

Literal question

How big is the inside of the dwelling? SQUARE FEET

{2.10} year built (v02_10)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2022-2066 | |

Literal question

Which year was the house that you are living built? YEAR

Interviewer instructions

According to Nepali Calendar (B.S.)

{2.11} dwelling owned by you (v02_11)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Is this dwelling yours?

Post question

No [2] -> (2.16)

{2.12} sale value (rs.) (v02_12)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10000-8500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own the dwelling they are occupying

Literal question

If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay? RUPEES

Post question

Include value of housing plot.

{2.13} rental value (rs.) (v02_13)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own the dwelling they are occupying

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month? RUPEES

{2.14} rent part of dwelling (v02_14)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own the dwelling they are occupying

Literal question

Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit?

Post question

No [2] -> PART C

{2.15} rent received (rs.) (v02_15)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.15} rent received (rs.) (v02_15)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 400-7000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own the dwelling they are occupying and are renting out part of the unit.

Literal question

How much do you receive as rent per month? RUPEES

Post question

-> PART C

{2.16} present occupancy status (v02_16)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who do not own the dwelling unit they are occupying.

Literal question

What is your present occupancy status?

Post question

Renter [1] -> (2.18)

{2.17} rental value (rs.) (v02_17)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who do not own the dwelling unit they are occupying.

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling (only the unit occupied by the household) today, how much money would they have to pay each month? RUPEES

Post question

-> PART C

{2.18} rent paid (rs.) (v02_18)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.18} rent paid (rs.) (v02_18)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-7000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who are renting the dwelling unit they are occupying.

Literal question

What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments) RUPEES

{2.19} source of drinking water (v02_19)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where does your drinking water come from?

Post question

If 2 to 7 -> (2.22)

{2.20} piped water connected to house (v02_20)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with piped water supply

Literal question

Do you have water piped into your house?

{2.21} water comes hours/week (v02_21)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-168

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with piped water supply

Literal question

{2.21} water comes hours/week (v02_21)

File: xh02_s02

How many hours per day does your household have tap water? HRS/WEEK

{2.22} amount paid for water (rs.) (v02_22)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-6600 | |

Literal question

How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Exclude water used for irrigation.

Write ZERO if nothing.

{2.23} sanitation system for liquid waste (v02_23)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Literal question

What type of sanitary system are you connected to for liquid wastes?

{2.24} garbage disposal method (v02_24)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Literal question

How does your household dispose of its garbage mainly?

Post question

Dumped [3] -> (2.26)
 Burned/ buried [4] -> (2.26)
 Dumped and used for fertilizer [5] -> (2.26)

{2.25} amount paid for garbage (rs.) (v02_25)

File: xh02_s02

{2.25} amount paid for garbage (rs.) (v02_25)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-240 | |

Literal question

How much do you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing.

{2.26} type of toilet used (v02_26)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Literal question

What type of toilet is used by your household?

{2.27} source of light (v02_27)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Literal question

What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?

Post question

Solar [2] -> (2.31)
 Biogas [3] -> (2.31)
 Kerosene [4] -> (2.31)
 Other [5] -> (2.31)

{2.28} types of meter (v02_28)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

{2.28} types of meter (v02_28)

File: xh02_s02

Households whose source of light is electricity.

Literal question

Do you have a joint or individual electric meter?

{2.29} amount paid for electricity (rs.) (v02_29)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-36000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households whose source of light is electricity.

Literal question

How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing.

{2.30} hrs/weeks without electricity (v02_30)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households whose source of light is electricity.

Literal question

In the past 7 days, how many hours (total) did your household NOT have electricity? HRS

{2.31} a) having telephone (v02_31a)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

a) Does your household have a telephone?

Post question

If all answers are No -> (2.33).

{2.31} b) having mobile phone (v02_31b)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

b) Does your household have a mobile phone ?

Post question

If all answers are No -> (2.33).

{2.31} c) having cable tv (v02_31c)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

c) Does your household have a cable tv?

Post question

If all answers are No -> (2.33).

{2.31} d) having email/internet (v02_31d)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

d) Does your household have email/internet?

Post question

If all answers are No -> (2.33).

{2.32} amount paid for facilities (rs) (v02_32)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 600-48000 | |

Literal question

How much did you pay for using those facilities listed in (2.31) over the last 12 months? RUPEES

{2.33} main cooking fuel (v02_33)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Literal question

What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking?

{2.34} stove for cooking (v02_34)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Literal question

What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking?

{2.35} use firewood during past 12 months (v02_35)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did your household use any firewood over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> (2.41)

{2.36} collect firewood during past 12 months (v02_36)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did your household collect any firewood in the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> (2.41)

{2.37} avg. no. of firewood collection - unit (v02_37a)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Literal question

How many bharis/carts/kg of firewood did you collect during the past 12 months? UNIT

{2.37} avg. no. of firewood collected (v02_37b)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2-200 | |

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Literal question

How many bharis/carts/kg of firewood did you collect during the past 12 months? NUMBER

{2.37} 1 bhari/chart equal to kg (v02_37c)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 20-375 | |

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

INTERVIEWER, COMPLETE:

Literal question

INTERVIEWER, COMPLETE: 1 BHARI / CART = ? KG

{2.38} time to collect firewood - hour (v02_38a)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.38} time to collect firewood - hour (v02_38a)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart/kg of firewood? HOURS

{2.38} time to collect firewood - minute (v02_38b)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart/kg of firewood? MINUTES

{2.39} place of collecting firewood (v02_39)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who collected firewood

Literal question

Where did you mainly collect the firewood?

Post question

Own land [1] -> 2.41

{2.40} price per unit of firewood (v02_40)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{2.40} price per unit of firewood (v02_40)

File: xh02_s02

Households who collected firewood in places they do not own

Literal question

How much did you pay for each bhari/cart/kg? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing.

{2.41} collect fodder (v02_41)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> PART D

{2.42} place of collecting fodder (v02_42)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where did you mainly collect the fodder?

{2.43} type of salt used for cooking (v02_43)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of salt do you use for cooking?

{2.44} iodine level in salt used for cooking (v02_44)

File: xh02_s02

Overview

{2.44} iodine level in salt used for cooking (v02_44)

File: xh02_s02

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Enumerator

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: USE YOUR SALT TEST KIT TO ASSES THE LEVEL OF IODINE IN SALT USED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Literal question

INTERVIEWER, USE YOUR SALT TEST KIT TO ASSESS THE LEVEL OF IODINE IN LAT USED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{3.00} facility code (v03_idc)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 101-124 | |

Literal question

FACILITY DESCRIPTION

{3.00} facility description (v03_txt)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

{3.00} facility description (v03_txt)

File: xh03_s03

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

FACILITY DESCRIPTION

{3.01} way to travel to the closest facility (v03_01)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you OR would you normally travel to the closest ..[FACILITY]..?

Post question

Present next to HH -> (3.04)
 No applicable -> NEXT

{3.02} time to go to/days (v03_02d)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY

{3.02} time to go to/hours (v03_02h)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY

{3.02} time to go to/minutes (v03_02m)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

{3.02} time to go to/minutes (v03_02m)

File: xh03_s03

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..? ONE WAY ONLY

{3.03} distance to closest facility/kms (v03_03a)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-45

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How far is the closest ..[FACILITY].. from this household? KM

{3.03} distance to closest facility/mts (v03_03b)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How far is the closest ..[FACILITY].. from this household? METERS

{3.04} the facility was used past 12 months (v03_04)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have the members of this household used ..[FACILITY].. during the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT FACILITY

{3.05} how often used (v03_05)

File: xh03_s03

{3.05} how often used (v03_05)

File: xh03_s03

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How often do members of this household use ..[FACILITY].. during the past 12 months?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v04_idc)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

{4.01} respondent id-code (v04_01)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

{4.01} respondent id-code (v04_01)

File: xh04_s04

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

Post question

Write ID Code from household roster of person providing this information.

{4.02} ever migrated (v04_02)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. always lived in this location since birth?

Post question

Yes [1] -> (4.07)

{4.03} migrated from - district/country (v04_03a)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v04_02 = 2

Pre question

FIRST IN-MIGRATION TO THIS PLACE

Literal question

I want to ask you about the first time ..[NAME].. moved to this location. Where did ..[NAME].. move from? DISTRICT / COUNTRY

Post question

See district codes in Table "A"

{4.03} migrated from - urban/rural (v04_03b)

File: xh04_s04

{4.03} migrated from - urban/rural (v04_03b)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v04_02 = 2

Pre question

FIRST IN-MIGRATION TO THIS PLACE

Literal question

I want to ask you about the first time ..[NAME].. moved to this location. Where did ..[NAME].. move from?

Was it then an urban or rural area?

Post question

See district codes in Table "A"

{4.04} when move to this place (v04_04)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2016-2065 | |

Universe

v04_02 = 2

Pre question

FIRST IN-MIGRATION TO THIS PLACE

Literal question

When did ..[NAME].. move to this place? YEAR

{4.05} reason for migration (v04_05)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-13 | |

Universe

v04_02 = 2

Pre question

FIRST IN-MIGRATION TO THIS PLACE

Literal question

Why did ..[NAME].. leave the previous place and move to this place?

{4.06} primary activity [nsco] (v04_06)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11-999 | |

Universe

v04_02 = 2

Pre question

FIRST IN-MIGRATION TO THIS PLACE

Literal question

What primary activity did ..[NAME].. do when arrived at this place for the first time?

Post question

See occupation codes in Table "I"

{4.07} live outside more than 2 cont. month (v04_07)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. lived outside this location for more than 2 continuous months over the past 5 years?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT PERSON

{4.08} no. of times lived outside (v04_08)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-1 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

How many times has ..[NAME].. lived outside this location for more than 2 continuous months over the past 5 years? N OF TIMES

{4.09} last time left to live outside, year (v04_09_y)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2061-2066 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

When was the last time ..[NAME].. left to live outside this location for a period of 2 continuous months or more? YEAR (B.S.)

{4.09} last time left to live outside, month (v04_09_m)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

When was the last time ..[NAME].. left to live outside this location for a period of 2 continuous months or more? MONTH (B.S.)

{4.10} last time came back, year (v04_10_y)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 98-2066 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

When was the last time ..[NAME].. came back to this household after living outside for a period of 2 continuous months or more? YEAR (B.S.)

Post question

If still away, write "98" in month and year.

{4.10} last time came back, month (v04_10_m)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

When was the last time ..[NAME].. came back to this household after living outside for a period of 2 continuous months or more? MONTH (B.S.)

Post question

If still away, write "98" in month and year.

{4.11} previous place of stay - district/country (v04_11a)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

Where was the place where ..[NAME].. lived this last time? DISTRICT /COUNTRY

Post question

See district codes in Table "A"

{4.11} previous place of stay - urban/rural (v04_11b)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

Was it an urban or rural area?

Post question

{4.11} previous place of stay - urban/rural (v04_11b)

File: xh04_s04

See district codes in Table "A"

i d c o d e (v04_idc2)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

{4.12} reason for migration (v04_12)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-13 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

What was the main reason for ..[NAME].. to go to that place? LAST TIME

{4.13} primary activity [nsco] before leaving (v04_13)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11-999 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

What primary activity did ...[NAME]... do just before leaving this household last time?

Post question

See occupation codes in Table "I"

{4.14} have any job there (v04_14)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. do any job there?

Post question

No [2] -> (4.18)

{4.15} who help to find job/start business (v04_15)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Members who left to work [v04_14 = 1]

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

Who helped ...[NAME]... to find the last job or to start a business in that place where he/she last moved?

{4.16} types of work done (v04_16)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Members who left to work [v04_14 = 1]

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

What type of work did ..[NAME].. when he/she arrived to that last place?

{4.17} primary activity [nsco] there (v04_17)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11-999 | |

Universe

Members who left to work [v04_14 = 1]

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

What primary activity did ..[NAME].. when arrived to that last place?

Post question

See occupation codes in Table "I"

{4.18} main reason to come back (v04_18)

File: xh04_s04

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-99 | |

Universe

Members who left to work [v04_14 = 1]

Pre question

OUT-MIGRATION OVER THE PAST 5 YEARS

Literal question

What was the main reason why ..[NAME].. came back to this household last time?

Post question

If not come back yet, write "99"

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

food item code (v05_idc)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11-990 | |

Literal question

Food Code

food item name (v05_itm)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

food item name (v05_itm)

File: xh05_s05

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Item Description

{05.01} food consumed (v05_01)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months?

Post question

(1) Ask question (5.01) about each item in the list first. Put a tick in the appropriate box (YES or NO).

(2) If the answer to (5.01) is yes, ask (5.02) to (5-08).

(3) Only once you have finished with questions (5.02) to (5.08) for all items consumed, ask next day questions (5.09) to (5.12).

Interviewer instructions

INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ASK QUESTION (5.01) ABOUT EACH ITEM IN THE LIST FIRST. PUT A TICK "??" IN THE APPROPRIATE BOX (YES OR NO)

(2) IF THE ANSWER TO Q. (5.01) IS YES, ASK Q. (5.02) TO (5-08)

(3) ONLY ONCE YOU HAVE FINISHED WITH QUESTIONS (5.02) TO (5.08) FOR ALL ITEMS CONSUMED, ASK NEXT DAY QUESTION (5.09) TO (5.12)

{05.02} home-prod-12-mo/number of months (v05_02)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself?

Post question

If none, write ZERO and -> (5.05)

{05.03} a: home-prod-12-mo/quantity (v05_03a)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Universe

v05_02 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? QUANTITY

{05.03} b: home-prod-12-mo/measurement unit (v05_03b)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-11 | |

Universe

v05_02 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? UNIT

Post question

See quantity codes in Table "F".

{05.04} home-prod-12-mo/value (v05_04)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Universe

v05_02 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)? VALUE IN RUPEES

{05.05} purchases-12-mo/number of months (v05_05)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : FOOD PURCHASES FOR HH CONSUMPTION

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase ..[FOOD].. ? NO OF MONTHS

Post question

If none, write ZERO and -> (5.08)

{05.06} a: purchases-12-mo/quantity (v05_06a)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0.5-500 | |

Universe

v05_05 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : FOOD PURCHASES FOR HH CONSUMPTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? QUANTITY

{05.06} b: purchases-12-mo/measurement unit (v05_06b)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-11 | |

Universe

v05_05 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : FOOD PURCHASES FOR HH CONSUMPTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD]. how much did you purchase? MEASUREMENT UNIT

Post question

See quantity codes in Table "F".

{05.07} purchases-12-mo/value (v05_07)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 20-6000 | |

Universe

v05_05 = 1

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH : FOOD PURCHASES FOR HH CONSUMPTION

Literal question

How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity? VALUE IN RUPEES

{05.08} in-kind-12-mo/value (v05_08)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-3000 | |

Pre question

PART A: TYPICAL MONTH: IN-KIND

Literal question

What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)? VALUE IN RUPEES

Post question

If none, write ZERO.

{05.09} consumed-7-days/number of days (v05_09)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-7 | |

Pre question

ASK (5.09) FOR ALL ITEMS FIRST

Literal question

How many days has the household consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 7 days?

Post question

IF none, write ZERO and -> NEXT

{05.10} a: consumed-7-days/quantity (v05_10a)

File: xh05_s05

{05.10} a: consumed-7-days/quantity (v05_10a)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0.25-500 | |

Literal question

How much ..[FOOD].. did your household consume during the past 7 days? QUANTITY

{05.10} b: consumed-7-days/measurement unit (v05_10b)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-11 | |

Literal question

How much ..[FOOD].. did your household consume during the past 7 days? MEASUREMENT UNIT

Post question

See quantity codes in Table "F".

{05.11} consumed-7-days/value (v05_11)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 5-1200 | |

Literal question

What is the value of this quantity of ..[FOOD].. consumed during the past 7 days? VALUE IN RUPEES

{05.12} consumed-7-days/source (v05_12)

File: xh05_s05

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Literal question

MAIN SOURCE

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

frq. non-food item code (v06a_idc)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 211-260 | |

Pre question

Part A: Frequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

Item Description

frq. non-food item (v06a_itm)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part A: Frequent non-food expenditures

{6.01} consumed (yes/no) (v06_01)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part A: Frequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

(6.01) Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is YES, ask Q (6.02).

{6.02} amount of past 30 days (rs.) (v06_02a)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part A: Frequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

(6.02a) What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household ? DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS

{6.02} amount of past 12 months (rs.) (v06_02b)

File: xh06_s06a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 100-100000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part A: Frequent non-food expenditures

{6.02} amount of past 12 months (rs.) (v06_02b)

File: xh06_s06a

Literal question

(6.02b) What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household ? DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

infrq. non-food item code (v06b_idc)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 311-432 | |

Pre question

Part B: Infrequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

Item Description

infrq. non-food item (v06b_itm)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part B: Infrequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

infrq. non-food item

{6.03} purchased/received (yes/no) (v06_03)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part B: Infrequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is YES, ask Q 6.04.

{6.04} amount of past 12 months (rs.) (v06_04)

File: xh07_s06b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 200-315000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part B: Infrequent non-food expenditures

Literal question

What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months ?
 VALUE IN RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

durable goods code (v06c_idc)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 501-517 | |

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

Item Description

durable goods item (v06c_itm)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

durable goods item

{6.05} having durable goods (yes/no) (v06_05)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.05) Does your household own any of the following items?

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yes, ask Q. (6.06) to (6.10).

{6.06} no. of durable goods having now (v06_06)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.06) How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

{6.07} years before acquired (v06_07)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

{6.07} years before acquired (v06_07)

File: xh08_s06c

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.07) How many years ago did you acquire ..[ITEM]..?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

{6.08} how received (v06_08)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.08) Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

{6.09} price at that period (v06_09)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-14000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.09) How much was it worth when you acquired it?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

{6.10} current sale value (v06_10)

File: xh08_s06c

Overview

{6.10} current sale value (v06_10)

File: xh08_s06c

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-130000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Part C: Inventory of durable goods

Literal question

(6.10) if you wanted to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about total value of all items.

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

own account prod. goods code (v06d_idc)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 600-613 | |

Literal question

Self Produced and Consumed Items (CODE)

own account prod. goods item (v06d_itm)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

own account prod. goods item (v06d_itm)

File: xh09_s06d

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Self Produced and Consumed Items

{6.11} produced (yes/no) (v06_11)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were any of the following items produced and consumed by your household over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yea, ask Q. (6.12).

{6.12} amount of past 30 days (rs.) (v06_12a)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-700

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past 30 days?

{6.12} amount of past 12 months (rs.) (v06_12b)

File: xh09_s06d

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-8000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past 12 months?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v07_idc)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

{7.01} respondent id-code (v07_01)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.01} respondent id-code (v07_01)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

Post question

Write ID CODE from household roster of person providing this informaiton.

{7.02} can read a letter (v07_02)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

Can ..[NAME].. read a letter?

Post question

No [2] -> (7.05)

{7.03} can write a letter (v07_03)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

Can ..[NAME].. write a letter?

Post question

No [2] -> (7.05)

{7.04} where did person learn (v07_04)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.04} where did person learn (v07_04)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

Where did ..[NAME].. learn to read and write?

{7.05} ever been refused admission (v07_05)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. ever been refused admission in any school, upto grades 8?

Post question

No [2] -> (7.08)

{7.06} reason for refusal of admission (v07_06)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

What was the main reason that ..[NAME].. was refused admission?

{7.07} types of school/college refused (v07_07)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{7.07} types of school/college refused (v07_07)

File: xh10_s07

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

What type of school / college did refuse ..[NAME]..?

{7.08} educational background (v07_08)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Pre question

Ask each person about their educational background and code their education background as follows:

Post question

Attended School/ College in the past [2] -> PART B
 Currently attending School/ College/ Pre-school [3] -> PART C

{7.09} reason for never attending school (v07_09)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All preson 3 years and older

Literal question

Why didn't ..[NAME].. ever attend school?

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

i d c o d e (v07_idc2)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{7.10} type of school/college (v07_10)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Literal question

What type of school/ college did ..[NAME].. last attend?

{7.11} highest level completed (v07_11)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-16 | |

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Literal question

What was the highest class at ..[NAME].. completed?

Post question

Education codes in Table "E"

{7.12} years to complete primary level (1-5) (v07_12)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2-98 | |

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary education (class 5) excluding time spent in ECD/ Pre-school?

Post question

Write "98" if primary level is completed without attending school.

If primary school not completed write number of years school attended -> (7.14)

{7.13} years to complete class 10 (v07_13a)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.13} years to complete class 10 (v07_13a)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: ASK THESE QUESTIONS TO PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete class 10? N YEARS

{7.13} no. of times the slc exam was given (v07_13b)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: ASK THESE QUESTIONS TO PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

Literal question

How many times did ..[NAME].. appear for SLC examinations? N TIMES

{7.14} age when left school (v07_14)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: ASK THESE QUESTIONS TO PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

Literal question

How old was ..[NAME].. when he/she left school? AGE IN YEARS

{7.15} last level before leaving school (v07_15)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.15} last level before leaving school (v07_15)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Pre question

INTERVIEWER: ASK THESE QUESTIONS TO PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

Literal question

What class was ..[NAME].. last attending before leaving the school?

Post question

Education codes in Table "E"

{7.16} reason for leaving school (v07_16)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have attended School/ College in the past

Literal question

Why did ..[NAME].. leave school/ college?

i d c o d e (v07_idc3)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{7.17} type of school/college (v07_17)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Literal question

{7.17} type of school/college (v07_17)

File: xh10_s07

What type of school/ college is ..[NAME].. currently attending?

{7.18} class currently attending (v07_18)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Literal question

What class is ..[NAME].. currently attending?

Post question

Education codes in Table "E"

{7.19} no. days attending school (v07_19)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How many days did ..[NAME].. go to school during the past 7 days? NUMBER OF DAYS

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

{7.20} no. of days supposed to go school (v07_20)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

{7.20} no. of days supposed to go school (v07_20)

File: xh10_s07

Literal question

How many days was ..[NAME]..supposed to go to school during the past 7 days? NUMBER OF DAYS

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

{7.21} reason for absenting from school (v07_21)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Pre question

If (7.19) is different than (7.20) then ask:

Literal question

Why was ..[NAME].. absent from school some days?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

{7.22} mode of transport (v07_22)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Literal question

How do ..[NAME].. go to school/ college?

{7.23} time taken: hrs (v07_23a)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Literal question

{7.23} time taken: hrs (v07_23a)

File: xh10_s07

How much time does ..[NAME].. spend commuting everyday? GOING TO AND RETURNING HOME - HRS

{7.23} time taken: minutes (v07_23b)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Literal question

How much time does ..[NAME].. spend commuting everyday? GOING TO AND RETURNING HOME - MINS

{7.24} private tuition (v07_24)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending School/ College or Pre-school

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

In the past 12 months, did ..[NAME].. take any private tuition classes?

Post question

NO [2] -> (7.26)

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

{7.25} private tuition teacher from own school (v07_25)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v07_24 = 1

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

{7.25} private tuition teacher from own school (v07_25)

File: xh10_s07

Literal question

Was the private tuition ..[NAME].. received from a teacher in own school?

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

i d c o d e (v07_idc4)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Part B: Past enrollment

PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY OF THOSE PERSONS WHO HAVE ATTENDED SCHOOL/COLLEGE IN THE PAST

{7.26a} expenditure on : monthly tuition fee (rs) (v07_26a)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-18000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26b} expenditure on : on other fee (rs) (v07_26b)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.26b} expenditure on : on other fee (rs) (v07_26b)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26c} expenditure on : on uniform (rs) (v07_26c)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26d} expenditure on : on textbook/supplies (rs) (v07_26d)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5800

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26e} expenditure on : on transportation (rs) (v07_26e)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26f} expenditure on : on private tuition (rs) (v07_26f)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-2000 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.26g} expenditure on : on others (rs) (v07_26g)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-7000 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing was spent, write ZERO.

{7.27} receive scholarship? (v07_27)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. receive a scholarship to help pay for your education expenses?

Post question

No [2] -> (7.31)

{7.28} value of scholarship (rs) (v07_28)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 300-12000 | |

Universe

v07_27 = 1

Literal question

How much did ..[NAME].. receive over the past 12 months? RUPEES

{7.29} form of scholarship (v07_29)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Universe

v07_27 = 1

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

What is the major form of the scholarship?

{7.30} type of scholarship (v07_30)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

{7.30} type of scholarship (v07_30)

File: xh10_s07

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v07_27 = 1

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

What is the type of the scholarship?

{7.31} class attending in last academic year (v07_31)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

What class was ..[NAME].. attending in the last academic year?

Post question

If not applicable write "98".

{7.32} years to complete pri. level excl. ecd (v07_32)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary education (class 5) excluding time spend in ECD/Pre-school?

Post question

Write "98" if primary level is completed without attending school.

If Primary School not completed write number of years school attended and -> NEXT PERSON

{7.33} years to completing class 10 (v07_33a)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-13 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete class 10? N YEARS

{7.33} times the slc exam was given (v07_33b)

File: xh10_s07

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-2 | |

Universe

Persons currently attending school/ college

Pre question

Interviewer: Ask only of those persons currently attending school/college

Literal question

How many times did ..[NAME].. appear for SLC examinations? TIMES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v08a_idc)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

{8.01} respondent id-code (v08_01)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

{8.01} respondent id-code (v08_01)

File: xh11_s08

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

ID CODE of Respondent

Post question

Write ID Code from household roster of person providing this information.

{8.02} type of disability (v08_02)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you suffer from any of the following disabilities?

Post question

None [8] -> (8.04)

{8.03} years suffered from disability (v08_03)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long have you suffered from this disability?

Post question

Write "98" if since by birth.

{8.04} suffer from chronic illness (v08_04)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

{8.04} suffer from chronic illness (v08_04)

File: xh11_s08

Does ..[NAME].. suffer from a chronic illness?

Post question

No [2] -> (8.10)

{8.05} primary chronic illness (v08_05)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

What chronic illness do ..[NAME].. primarily suffer from?

{8.06} years of illness start (v08_06)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

How many years ago di the illness start?

{8.07} amount spent: medicine (rs) (v08_07a)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

{8.07} amount spent: medicine (rs) (v08_07a)

File: xh11_s08

Literal question

How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness in medicines?

Post question

Include cost of consultations, diagnosis, medicines and travel

{8.07} amount spent: other expenses (rs) (v08_07b)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-70002

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness in other expenses such as consultations, diagnosis, transport, etc.?

Post question

Include cost of consultations, diagnosis, medicines and travel

{8.08} received in-kind medication (v08_08)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. received any in-kind medication for the treatment of this illness during the past 12 months?

{8.09} days of work missed (v08_09)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.09} days of work missed (v08_09)

File: xh11_s08

Universe

Household members suffering from a chronic illness

Pre question

Chronic Illness

Literal question

How many days did ..[NAME].. has to stop doing his/her usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months? NB OF DAYS

{8.10} present health status (v08_10)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the present health status of ..[NAME]..?

i d c o d e (v08b_idc)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

{8.11} any health problem & injured (v08_11)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. had any health problem or has been injured during the past 30 days, for example diarrhoea, respiratory problems, fever, burned, etc.?

Post question

No [2] -> (8.25)

{8.12} types of illness or injury (v08_12)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

{8.12} types of illness or injury (v08_12)

File: xh11_s08

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

What type of illness or injury?

{8.13} consult with anyone (v08_13)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse, pharmacist or other healer) for the illness or injury in the last month?

Post question

Yes [1] -> (8.15)

{8.14} main reason for not consulting (v08_14)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

What is the main reason why ..[NAME].. didn't consult anybody?

Post question

-> (8.18)

{8.15} place of last consultation (v08_15)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

{8.15} place of last consultation (v08_15)

File: xh11_s08

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

Literal question

Where did ..[NAME].. go for the last consultation?

{8.16} consulted with (v08_16)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

Literal question

Whom did ..[NAME].. consult with?

i d c o d e (v08b_idc2)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

{8.17} cost of consultation: fees (rs) (v08_17a)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-190

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

Literal question

How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days?

{8.17} cost of consultation: medicine (rs) (v08_17b)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-575 | |

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

Literal question

How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days?

{8.17} cost of consultation: travel (rs) (v08_17c)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-100 | |

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days and consulted

Literal question

How much was spent for the past consultation of the injury or illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of lab fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.), medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days?

{8.18} total cost spent (rs) (v08_18)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-765 | |

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

How much in total was spent over the illness or injury over the past 30 days?

Post question

(= A + B + C)

{8.19} received in-kind medication (v08_19)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

{8.19} received in-kind medication (v08_19)

File: xh11_s08

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. received any in-kind medication for the treatment of this illness or injury during the past 30 days?

{8.20} stopped work (v08_20)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members, 5 years old and older, who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities because of this illness or injury?

Post question

No [2] -> (8.25)

{8.21} days of work missed (v08_21)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members, 5 years old and older, who have been injured in the last 30 days

Literal question

How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities?

Post question

-> (8.25)

{8.22} anything to treat the diarrhoea (v08_22)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

{8.22} anything to treat the diarrhoea (v08_22)

File: xh11_s08

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children in the household under 5 years with diarrhoea

Pre question

Ask only for those with answer "01" to (8.12) and children under 5 years

Literal question

Did you give ..[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Ask only for those with answer "01" to (8.12) and children under 5 years

No [2] -> (8.28)

{8.23} treatment given (v08_23)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children in the household under 5 years with diarrhoea

Literal question

What did you give ..[NAME].. to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

ORS (Packet or Hand-made) [1] -> (8.28)
 Allopathic medicine [2] -> (8.28)
 Traditional medicine [3] -> (8.28)
 Other [4] -> (8.28)

{8.24} obtain the ors from (v08_24)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children in the household under 5 years with diarrhoea

Literal question

Where did you obtain the ORS?

i d c o d e (v08c_idc)

File: xh11_s08

i d c o d e (v08c_idc)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.25} heard about hiv/aids (v08_25)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 10 years and older

Literal question

Have you heard about HIV/AIDS?

Post question

No [2] -> Next Person

Person not contacted [3] -> Next Person

{8.26} first media to know about hiv/aids (v08_26)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 10 years and older and have heard about HIV/AIDS

Literal question

How did you first hear about HIV/AIDS?

{8.27} methods of prevention - first (v08_27a)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 10 years and older and have heard about HIV/AIDS

Literal question

{8.27} methods of prevention - first (v08_27a)

File: xh11_s08

What can a person do to prevent it?

Post question

PROMPT: Anything else?

Record all ways mentioned. Do not read out responses.

{8.27} methods of prevention - second (v08_27b)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 10 years and older and have heard about HIV/AIDS

Literal question

What can a person do to prevent it?

Post question

PROMPT: Anything else?

Record all ways mentioned. Do not read out responses.

{8.27} methods of prevention - third (v08_27c)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 10 years and older and have heard about HIV/AIDS

Literal question

What can a person do to prevent it?

Post question

PROMPT: Anything else?

Record all ways mentioned. Do not read out responses.

{8.27} methods of prevention - fourth (v08_27d)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.27} methods of prevention - fourth (v08_27d)

File: xh11_s08

Universe

Household members 10 years and older and have heard about HIV/AIDS

Literal question

What can a person do to prevent it?

Post question

PROMPT: Anything else?

Record all ways mentioned. Do not read out responses.

i d c o d e (v08d_idc)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.28} ever been immunized (v08_28)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

Has ..[NAME].. ever been immunized?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT CHILD
 Don't know [3] -> NEXT CHILD

{8.29} have immunization card (v08_29)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized

Literal question

Do you have a card which shows which vaccinations ..[NAME].. has received?

Post question

{8.29} have immunization card (v08_29)

File: xh11_s08

Ask to see the card.

Yes, not available [2] -> (8.31)

No [3] -> (8.31)

{8.30} received vaccine: bcg (v08_30a)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: dpt1 (v08_30b)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: dpt2 (v08_30c)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.30} received vaccine: dpt2 (v08_30c)

File: xh11_s08

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: dpt3 (v08_30d)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: polio 1 (v08_30e)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: polio 2 (v08_30f)

File: xh11_s08

{8.30} received vaccine: polio 2 (v08_30f)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: polio 3 (v08_30g)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: measles (v08_30h)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 1 (v08_30i)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 2 (v08_30j)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 3 (v08_30k)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized with vaccination card (v08_29 = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy from card

Literal question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

{8.30} received vaccine: hp-b 3 (v08_30k)

File: xh11_s08

Post question

-> (8.39)

{8.31} received bcg vaccine (v08_31)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years and have been immunized

Pre question

BCG

Literal question

Has [NAME] received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is an injection in the upper arm that left a scar?

{8.32} received polio vaccine (v08_32)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_31 = 2, 3

Pre question

Polio

Literal question

Has [NAME] received a polio vaccine that is pink or white drops in the mouth?

Post question

No [2] -> (8.35)

Don't know [3] -> (8.35)

{8.33} when first polio vaccine received (v08_33)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_32 = 1

{8.33} when first polio vaccine received (v08_33)

File: xh11_s08

Pre question

Polio

Literal question

When was the first polio vaccine received, just after birth or later?

{8.34} no. of time polio vaccine received (v08_34)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_32 = 1

Pre question

Polio

Literal question

How many times was the polio vaccine given?

{8.35} received dpt vaccine (v08_35)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_31 = 2, 3

Pre question

DPT

Literal question

Has [NAME] been given a DPT vaccination, that is an injection usually given in the thigh or buttocks at the same time as polio drops?

Post question

No [2] -> (8.37)

Don't know [3] -> (8.37)

{8.36} no. of time dpt vaccine received (v08_36)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{8.36} no. of time dpt vaccine received (v08_36)

File: xh11_s08

Universe

v08_35 = 1

Pre question

DPT

Literal question

How many times did [NAME] get this shot? TIMES

{8.37} received measles vaccine (v08_37)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_31 = 2, 3

Pre question

Measles

Literal question

Has [NAME] been given an injection against measles?

{8.38} received hp-b vaccine (v08_38)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v08_31 = 2, 3

Pre question

Hp-B

Literal question

Has [NAME] been given an injection against Hp-B?

{8.39} place of immunization (v08_39)

File: xh11_s08

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{8.39} place of immunization (v08_39)

File: xh11_s08

Children under 5 years and have been immunized

Literal question

Where was the most recent immunization given?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

unique id (id_s9a)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

serial no. of woman (v09a_sn)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

serial no. of woman (v09a_sn)

File: xh12_s09a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

Serial no. of woman

id code of woman (v09a_idc)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

ID Code of woman

id code of respoondent (v09a_rsp)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

ID Code of respoondent

birth order (v09a_bo)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

birth order (v09a_bo)

File: xh12_s09a

Birth order

{9.03} child name (v09_03)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 12

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What is the child's name?

{9.03} date of birth, month (v09_04a)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

When was [ORDER] child born? MTH

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calender

{9.03} date of birth, year (v09_04b)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2037-2066

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

When was [ORDER] child born? YR

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calender

{9.03} sex of child (v09_05)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What is the sex of [NAME]?

{9.03} still alive (v09_06)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

Is [NAME] still alive?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.09)

{9.03} currently live with you (v09_07)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v9_06 = 1

Literal question

Does [NAME] currently live with you?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.10)

{9.03} id code of child (v09_08)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

{9.03} id code of child (v09_08)

File: xh12_s09a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth & [9.07 = 1]

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Copy ID code of child from household roster

Literal question

Copy ID CODE of child from household roster.

Post question

-> NEXT CHILD

{9.03} lifetimer: years (v09_09a)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

9.06 = 2

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? YRS

{9.03} lifetime: months (v09_09b)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

9.06 = 2

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? MTHS

{9.03} lifetime: days (v09_09c)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

{9.03} lifetime: days (v09_09c)

File: xh12_s09a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

9.06 = 2

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? DAYS

{9.03} highest level completed (v09_10)

File: xh12_s09a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What was the highest level of schooling that [NAME] completed? EDUCATION CODE

Post question

If child has never gone to school, write "98"

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v09b_ln1)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Line number

id code of woman (v09b_idc)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

id code of woman (v09b_idc)

File: xh13_s09b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Pre question

Copy ID code of women with children less than 36 months from Part A question (9.01)

Literal question

Copy ID CODE of Women with children less than 36 months from Part A Question (9.01).

{9.12} went for pre-natal consultation (v09_12)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Literal question

While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.18)

{9.13} place where first care was received (v09_13)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_12 = 1

Literal question

Where did you first receive this care?

{9.14} provider of pre-natal care (v09_14)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

{9.14} provider of pre-natal care (v09_14)

File: xh13_s09b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_12 = 1

Literal question

Who provided this care?

{9.15} month of first visit (v09_15)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_12 = 1

Literal question

At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit?

{9.16} given tetanus injection after birth (v09_16)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_12 = 1

Literal question

During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.18)

{9.17} no. of times received injection (v09_17)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{9.17} no. of times received injection (v09_17)

File: xh13_s09b

Universe

v09_16 = 1

Literal question

How many times did you receive this injection?

Post question

-> (9.19)

{9.18} reason for not going for pre-natal consultation (v09_18)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_16 = 1

Literal question

What is the main reason why you didn't go for prenatal consultations the last time you were pregnant?

l i n e n u m b e r (v09b_ln2)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Literal question

Line number

{9.19} place of birth delivery (v09_19)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Literal question

Where did you give birth?

{9.20} assistant to birth delivery (v09_20)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-9 | |

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Literal question

Who assisted you with this birth?

{9.21} had post-natal checkup (v09_21)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

All women who have given live birth during the past 36 months

Literal question

After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.24)

{9.22} place of post-natal check-up (v09_22)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-11 | |

Universe

v09_21 = 1

Literal question

Where did you go for this visit?

{9.23} provider of post-natal care (v09_23)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

{9.23} provider of post-natal care (v09_23)

File: xh13_s09b

Universe

v09_21 = 1

Literal question

Who provided this care?

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

{9.24} reason for not going for post-natal consultation (v09_24)

File: xh13_s09b

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_24 = 2

Literal question

What is the main reason why you didn't go for postnatal consultations the last time you were pregnant?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

id code of woman (v09c_idc)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

Identification Code

{9.25} woman aged 15-49 and married (v09_25)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Look back at Section 1, Questions 1.02, 1.03 and 1.06

Literal question

Is the person a woman aged 15-49 years and married?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT PERSON

{9.26} age at first marriage (v09_26)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 15-49 | |

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How old were you when you first got married? YEARS

{9.27} know any method to prevent pregnancy (v09_27)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.35)

{9.28} medium of learning method (v09_28)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Universe

v09_27 = 1

Literal question

By which medium did you learn about family planning methods?

{9.29} ever used method (v09_29)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v09_27 = 1

Literal question

Have you (or your husband) ever used any of these methods?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.33)

{9.30} currently using any method (v09_30)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v09_29 = 1

Literal question

Are you (or your husband) currently using any of these methods?

Post question

No [2] -> (9.33)

{9.31} method currently used (v09_31)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

{9.31} method currently used (v09_31)

File: xh14_s09c

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_30 = 1

Literal question

Which method do you currently use?

Post question

Trad. method [6] -> (9.34)
 Female sterilization [7] -> (9.34)
 Male sterilization [8] -> (9.34)

{9.32} source of method (v09_32)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_30 = 1 OR v09_31 <> 6, 7, 8

Literal question

Where do you/ did you get this method?

Post question

-> (9.34)

{9.33} reason for not using any method (v09_33)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_29 = 1

Literal question

Why not?

{9.34} health worker visited in last 6 months (v09_34)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

{9.34} health worker visited in last 6 months (v09_34)

File: xh14_s09c

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v09_27 = 1

Literal question

During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning?

{9.35} a) desired no of children: total (v09_35a)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many TOTAL?

Post question

If respondent replies "up to god or karma" code as "98" to column total

{9.35} b) desired no of children: boys (v09_35b)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many boys?

Post question

If respondent replies "up to god or karma" code as "98" to column total

{9.35} c) desired no of children: girls (v09_35c)

File: xh14_s09c

Overview

{9.35} c) desired no of children: girls (v09_35c)

File: xh14_s09c

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many girls?

Post question

If respondent replies "up to god or karma" code as "98" to column total

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

decision number (v09d_idc)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-15 | |

Universe

Women spouses of the household head or female heads of the household

Source of information

Woman who is the spouse of the household head or female head of the household

decision description (v09d_txt)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 25 | |

Universe

Women spouses of the household head or female heads of the household

Source of information

Woman who is the spouse of the household head or female head of the household

{9.37} had to make decision in last 12 months (v09_37)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Women spouses of the household head or female heads of the household

Source of information

Woman who is the spouse of the household head or female head of the household

Literal question

During the last 12 months did your household have to make a decision on ...[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT DECISION

{9.38} involvement in decision making (v09_38)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

Women spouses of the household head or female heads of the household & [9.37 = 1]

Source of information

Woman who is the spouse of the household head or female head of the household

Literal question

Were you involved in the most recent decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

{9.39} final decision maker (v09_39)

File: xh15_s09d

Overview

{9.39} final decision maker (v09_39)

File: xh15_s09d

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Women spouses of the household head or female heads of the household & [9.37 = 1]

Source of information

Woman who is the spouse of the household head or female head of the household

Literal question

Who made the final decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v10_idc)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

{10.01} a) hours spent on fetching water (v10_01a)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

{10.01} a) hours spent on fetching water (v10_01a)

File: xh16_s10a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} b) hours spent on firewood collecting (v10_01b)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} c) hours spent on fodder collecting (v10_01c)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} d) hours spent on care animal (v10_01d)

File: xh16_s10a

{10.01} d) hours spent on care animal (v10_01d)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} e) hours spent on knitting/weaving/tailoring (v10_01e)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} f) hours spent on processing preserved food (v10_01f)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} g) total hours spent for [a-f] (v10_01g)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} h) hours spent on hhld repairing (v10_01h)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} i) hours spent on cooking/serving food (v10_01i)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} j) hours spent on cleaning house (v10_01j)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} k) hours spent on shopping (v10_01k)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} l) hours spent on caring for elderly/sick/disabled (v10_01l)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} m) hours spent on baby sitting/child caring (v10_01m)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.01} n) hours spent on other volunteer/community service (v10_01n)

File: xh16_s10a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours has ..[NAME].. spent doing the following activities during the past 7 days?

Post question

In completed hours.

Write ZERO if none.

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

person-job sequence no (v10b_ln)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Literal question

Person-Job Sequence No

person id code (v10_02)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

person id code (v10_02)

File: xh17_s10b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Copy the ID of all household members 5 years and older

Literal question

ID Code

j o b c o d e (v10_02_job)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Job ID

{10.03} occupation description (v10_03_txt)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please describe all the jobs conducted during the last 12 months. DESCRIPTION OF OCCUPATION

Post question

Probe for all jobs conducted during the past 12 months, even if they are not being conducted at present.

Exclude activities already asked in Part A.

{10.03} occupation code (nsco) (v10_03)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please describe all the jobs conducted during the last 12 months. NSCO CODE

{10.04} a) worked in baishakh (v10_04a)

File: xh17_s10b

{10.04} a) worked in baishakh (v10_04a)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} b) worked in jestha (v10_04b)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} c) worked in aashadh (v10_04c)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} d) worked in shravan (v10_04d)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} e) worked in bhadra (v10_04e)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

{10.04} e) worked in bhadra (v10_04e)

File: xh17_s10b

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} f) worked in ashwin (v10_04f)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} g) worked in kartik (v10_04g)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} h) worked in mangsir (v10_04h)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} i) worked in poush (v10_04i)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

{10.04} i) worked in poush (v10_04i)

File: xh17_s10b

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} j) worked in magh (v10_04j)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} k) worked in falgun (v10_04k)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.04} l) worked in chaitra (v10_04l)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month did you work on this job during the past 12 months

{10.05} a) average no of days/month worked (v10_05a)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

On average, during the months when you did this job, how many days per month did you work on this?

{10.05} b) average no of hours/day worked (v10_05b)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

On average, during the months when you did this job, how many hours per day did you work on this?

{10.06} a) hours worked during past 7 days - sunday (v10_06a)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} b) hours worked during past 7 days - monday (v10_06b)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} c) hours worked during past 7 days - tuesday (v10_06c)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

{10.06} c) hours worked during past 7 days - tuesday (v10_06c)

File: xh17_s10b

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} d) hours worked during past 7 days - wednesday (v10_06d)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} e) hours worked during past 7 days - thursday (v10_06e)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} f) hours worked during past 7 days - friday (v10_06f)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} g) hours worked during past 7 days - saturday (v10_06g)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.06} h) hours worked during past 7 days - total (v10_06h)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many hours per day did you work on this job during the past 7 days?

Post question

Write the number of hours per day.

Write ZERO if none.

{10.07} sector of employment (v10_07)

File: xh17_s10b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the type of work?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v11_idc)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

{11.01} total hours worked (v11_01)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

{11.01} total hours worked (v11_01)

File: xh18_s11

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-92

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Look back to questions (10.01) Column "g" and (10.06) column "h": How many hours did ..[name].. work in total during the past 7 days?

Literal question

How many hours did ..[NAME].. work in total during the past 7 days?

Post question

If more than 40 hrs -> NEXT PERSON
 If greater than zero but less than 40 hrs -> (11.05)
 If zero, continue with question (11.02)

{11.02} available for work (v11_02)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members 5 years and older & [11.01 = 0]

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. available for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

No [2] -> (11.04)

{11.03} looked for work (v11_03)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v11_02 = 1

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

Yes [1] -> NEXT PERSON

{11.04} reason why not available/did not look for work (v11_04)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

v11_03 = 2

Literal question

Why was ..[NAME].. not available /did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

{11.05} available for additional work (v11_05)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v11_01 < 40

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. available for additional work during the past 7 days?

Post question

No [2] -> (11.07)

{11.06} looked for additional work (v11_06)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v11_05 = 1

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. look for additional work during the past 7 days?

Post question

Yes [1] -> NEXT PERSON

{11.07} reason why not available/did not look for additional work (v11_07)

File: xh18_s11

{11.07} reason why not available/did not look for additional work
(v11_07)

File: xh18_s11

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v11_05 = 2

Literal question

Why was ..[NAME].. not available/ did ..[NAME].. not look for more work during the past 7 days?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v12_ln1)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Literal question

Line Number

{12.01} person id-code (v12_01)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

{12.01} person id-code (v12_01)

File: xh19_s12

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Interviewer: Copy the ID Code and Job ID form Section 10 for all jobs classified wage job (Question (10.07) Codes 1 and 2)

Literal question

ID CODE

{12.01} job-id (v12_01_job)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Interviewer: Copy the ID Code and Job ID form Section 10 for all jobs classified wage job (Question (10.07) Codes 1 and 2)

Literal question

JOB ID

{12.02} work activity description (v12_02_txt)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which individual sector do you work for?

Post question

Write the name of goods and services produced at the industrial sector where the respondent works.

{12.02} work activity code [nsic] (v12_02)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which individual sector do you work for?

Post question

Write the name of goods and services produced at the industrial sector where the respondent works.

{12.03} basis of payment received (v12_03)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Literal question

How did you work to receive wages?

Post question

Long Term Basis [2] -> (12.07)
 Contract/Piece Basis [3] -> (12.21)

{12.04} cash per day (rs.) (v12_04)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 80-500 | |

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

How much did you get in cash per day for the job?

{12.05} in-kind payment - first (v12_05a)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What did you get in kind?

Post question

Received nothing in kind [7] -> NEXT JOB

{12.05} in-kind payment - second (v12_05b)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

{12.05} in-kind payment - second (v12_05b)

File: xh19_s12

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What did you get in kind?

Post question

Received nothing in kind [7] -> NEXT JOB

{12.06} value of in kind - rs./day (v12_06a)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-400

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES PER DAY

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period worked.

-> NEXT JOB

{12.06} value of in kind - other (rs/whole period) (v12_06b)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-250

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES/WHOLE PERIOD

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period worked.

-> NEXT JOB

l i n e n u m b e r (v12_ln2)

File: xh19_s12

l i n e n u m b e r (v12_ln2)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

{12.07} sector of long term worker (v12_07)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Is this wage job involved in agriculture?

Post question

Wage job not in agriculture [2] -> (12.15)

{12.08} cash received (rs.) (v12_08)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Literal question

How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months? RUPEES

{12.09} in-kind received: first (v12_09a)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Literal question

What did you get in kind?

Post question

Received nothing in kind [7] -> (12.11)

{12.09} in-kind received: second (v12_09b)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-6 | |

Literal question

What did you get in kind?

Post question

Received nothing in kind [7] -> (12.11)

{12.10} value of in-kind - rs/day (v12_10a)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES PER DAY

{12.10} value of in-kind - rs/whole period (v12_10b)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11000-11000 | |

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? RUPEES/WHOLE PERIOD

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind payments and value of in-kind payments for whole period worked.

{12.11} took loan from employer (v12_11)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did you at any time take a loan from you employer?

{12.12} other member also work same employer (v12_12)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer?

{12.13} share crop with employer (v12_13)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did you share-crop any land with your employer?

{12.14} tent livestock for emploer (v12_14)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did you tend any livestock for your employer?

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

l i n e n u m b e r (v12_ln3)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

{12.15} received as salary/month (v12_15a)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

{12.15} received as salary/month (v12_15a)

File: xh19_s12

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1800-60000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Take-home pay per month? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{12.15} received as transport/month (v12_15b)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Transport per month? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{12.15} received as bonus/year (v12_15c)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-19000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Bonuses, tips, allowances (include Dasain)? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{12.15} received as uniform/year (v12_15d)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Uniform/ clothing? RUPEES

Post question

{12.15} received as uniform/year (v12_15d)

File: xh19_s12

Write ZERO if nothing

{12.15} received as payments/year (v12_15e)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 6 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-184000 | |

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Any other payments? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{12.16} tax already deducted (v12_16)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Are taxes already deducted?

{12.17} provision of provident fund (v12_17)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund?

{12.18} provision of pension (v12_18)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

{12.18} provision of pension (v12_18)

File: xh19_s12

Literal question

Will you receive a pension when you retire?

{12.19} provision of subsidized medical care (v12_19)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you receive subsidized medical care?

{12.20} no. of employees (v12_20)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many people work for your employer?

Post question

-> NEXT WORK

{12.21} how much receive in-kind and cash (v12_21)

File: xh19_s12

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6000-120000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the past 12 months, having worked on a contract, how much did you receive in-kind and cash?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Strata in the NLSS3 sample

plot number (v13_plt1)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Plot number

{13.03} name of plot (v13_03)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Pre question

Make a list of all the plots/ gardens that household owns:

Literal question

Plot Description or Name

{13.04} plot area - unit (v13_04u)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? UNIT

{13.04} plot area - ropani/bigha (v13_04rb)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - R/B

{13.04} lot area - aana/kattha (v13_04ak)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99 | |

Universe

{13.04} lot area - aana/kattha (v13_04ak)

File: xh20_s13a1

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - A/K

{13.04} plot area - paisa/dhur (v13_04pd)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - P/D

{13.05} district where plot is located (v13_05)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-75

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Where is this plot located? DISTRICT CODE

{13.06} type of land (v13_06)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

{13.07} plot irrigated (v13_07)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed [2] -> (13.10)

{13.08} seasonal/year round irrigation (v13_08)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.07 =1]

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round?

{13.09} code of irrigation (v13_09)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.07 =1]

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..?

{13.10} value of plot (rs.) (v13_10)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 7 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-9999999 | |

{13.10} value of plot (rs.) (v13_10)

File: xh20_s13a1

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

If you wanted to buy/sell a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost/ fetch you?

p l o t n u m b e r (v13_plt2)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Plot number

{13.11} dry season: use of plot (v13_11)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

Post question

Cropped yourself [1] -> (13.13)
 Mortgaged out [4] -> (13.14)
 Left fallow [5] -> (13.14)

{13.12} dry season: net rent received/cash (rs) (v13_12c)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.11 <> 1, 4, 5]

Literal question

{13.12} dry season: net rent received/cash (rs) (v13_12c)

File: xh20_s13a1

For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last dry season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), CASH

Post question

-> (13.14)

{13.12} dry season: net rent received/in-kind (rs) (v13_12k)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99999 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.11 <> 1, 4, 5]

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last dry season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? NET RENT (Rs.), IN-KIND

Post question

-> (13.14)

{13.13} a) dry season: 1st crop (v13_13a)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-67 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.13 = 1]

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE A

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.13} b) dry season: 2nd crop (v13_13b)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-67 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.13 = 1]

Literal question

{13.13} b) dry season: 2nd crop (v13_13b)

File: xh20_s13a1

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE B

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.13} c) dry season: 3rd crop (v13_13c)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.13 = 1]

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE C

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.13} d) dry season: 4th crop (v13_13d)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.13 = 1]

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the dry season? CROP CODE D

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.14} wet season: use of plot (v13_14)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1]

Literal question

Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

{13.14} wet season: use of plot (v13_14)

File: xh20_s13a1

Post question

Cropped yourself [1] -> (13.16)
 Mortgaged out [4] -> NEXT PLOT
 left fallow [5] -> NEXT PLOT

{13.15} wet season: net rent received/cash (rs) (v13_15c)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-9999 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 <> 1, 4, 5]

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last wet season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant?
 NET RENT (Rs.), CASH

Post question

-> NEXT PLOT

{13.15} wet season: net rent received/in-kind (rs) (v13_15k)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99999 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 <> 1, 4, 5]

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself during the last wet season, what net rent did you receive from the tenant?
 NET RENT (Rs.), IN-KIND

Post question

-> NEXT PLOT

{13.16} a) wet season: 1st crop (v13_16a)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-67 | |

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 = 1]

{13.16} a) wet season: 1st crop (v13_16a)

File: xh20_s13a1

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE A

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.16} b) wet season: 2nd crop (v13_16b)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 = 1]

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE B

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.16} c) wet season: 3rd crop (v13_16c)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 = 1]

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE C

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.16} d) wet season: 4th crop (v13_16d)

File: xh20_s13a1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who own agricultural land [13.02 =1] & [13.14 = 1]

Literal question

{13.16} d) wet season: 4th crop (v13_16d)

File: xh20_s13a1

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow during the wet season? CROP CODE D

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

strata in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Strata in the NLSS3 sample

plot number (v13_plt3)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

{13.19} name of plot (v13_19)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

{13.19} name of plot (v13_19)

File: xh21_s13a2

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Pre question

MAKE A LIST OF ALL THE PLOTS/GARDENS THAT THE HOUSEHOLD CULTIVATED THROUGH SHARECROPPING-IN, RENTING-IN OR MORTGAGINGIN

Literal question

Plot Description or Name

{13.20} contractual arrangement (v13_20)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What is the contractual arrangement on this ..[PLOT]..?

Post question

Sharecropped [1] -> (13.22)
 Mortgaged-in (3) -> 13.22

{13.21} rent paid (cash only) (v13_21)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1] & [13.20 = 2, 4]

Literal question

How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord?

Post question

Include only cash payments. If nothing write ZERO.

{13.22} area of other's land - unit (v13_22u)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

{13.22} area of other's land - unit (v13_22u)

File: xh21_s13a2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? UNIT

{13.22} area of other's land - ropani/bigha (v13_22rb)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - R/B

{13.22} area of other's land - aana/kattha (v13_22ak)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - A/K

{13.22} area of other's land - paisa/dhur (v13_22pd)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

{13.22} area of other's land - paisa/dhur (v13_22pd)

File: xh21_s13a2

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? AREA - P/D

{13.23} type of land (v13_23)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

{13.24} plot irrigated (v13_24)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

Is the ..[PLOT].. irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed [2] -> (13.27)

{13.25} seasonal/year round irrigation (v13_25)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1] & [13.24 = 1]

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the ..[PLOT].. seasonal or year round?

{13.26} mode of irrigation (v13_26)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1] & [13.24 = 1]

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the ..[PLOT]..?

p l o t n u m b e r (v13_plt4)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

Plot number

{13.27} a) dry season : crop 1 (v13_27a)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-67 | |

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.27} b) dry season : crop 2 (v13_27b)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-67 | |

{13.27} b) dry season : crop 2 (v13_27b)

File: xh21_s13a2

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.27} c) dry season : crop 3 (v13_27c)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.27} d) dry season : crop 4 (v13_27d)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.28} a) wet season : crop 1 (v13_28a)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{13.28} a) wet season : crop 1 (v13_28a)

File: xh21_s13a2

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.28} b) wet season : crop 2 (v13_28b)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.28} c) wet season : crop 3 (v13_28c)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

{13.28} d) wet season : crop 4 (v13_28d)

File: xh21_s13a2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that cultivated land owned by someone else over the past agriculture year [13.16 = 1]

{13.28} d) wet season : crop 4 (v13_28d)

File: xh21_s13a2

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON?

Post question

See crop code in Table "H"

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

strata in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Strata in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v13b_ln)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Literal question

Line number

{13.35} name of crop (v13_35nm)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

{13.35} name of crop (v13_35nm)

File: xh22_s13b

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow? CROP DESCRIPTION

Post question

List all crops grown by household first before asking Q. 13.36 - 13.38.

{13.35} crop code (v13_35cc)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow? CROP CODE

Post question

List all crops grown by household first before asking Q. 13.36 - 13.38.

{13.36} used improved seed (v13_36)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you use an improved variety of seed of ..[CROP]..?

{13.37} a) production unit (v13_37a)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: A - UNIT

Post question

Use quantity codes in column "A"

{13.37} b) total quantity harvested (v13_37b)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-9999 | |

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: B - Total Quantity Harvested

Post question

Use quantity codes in column "A"

{13.37} c) quantity given to landlord (v13_37c)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99 | |

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: C - Quantity given to landlord

Post question

Use quantity codes in column "A"

{13.37} d) quantity sold (v13_37d)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-999 | |

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: D - Quantity sold (or expected to sell)

Post question

Use quantity codes in column "A"

{13.38} a) sold unit (v13_38a)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

{13.38} a) sold unit (v13_38a)

File: xh22_s13b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. A - UNIT

Post question

If crop not sold, leave blank in column "A" and write "0" in column "B", "C" & "D"

{13.38} b) total quantity sold (v13_38b)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. B - Total quantity sold

Post question

If crop not sold, leave blank in column "A" and write "0" in column "B", "C" & "D"

{13.38} c) price per unit (rs.) (v13_38c)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. C - Price per unit (RUPEES/UNIT)

Post question

If crop not sold, leave blank in column "A" and write "0" in column "B", "C" & "D"

{13.38} d) total sales amount (rs) (v13_38d)

File: xh22_s13b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please report the total quantity and value of ...[crop]...sold. D - TOTAL SALES (B*C) (RUPEES)

Post question

{13.38} d) total sales amount (rs) (v13_38d)

File: xh22_s13b

If crop not sold, leave blank in column "A" and write "0" in column "B", "C" & "D"

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

strata in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Strata in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v13c1_ln)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Line number

{13.40} crop description (v13_40_txt)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 12

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

For which crops did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? CROP DESCRIPTION

Post question

Write name and code of crop.

{13.40} crop code (v13_40)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-98

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

For which crops did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? CROP CODE

Post question

Write name and code of crop.

{13.41} where seeds were obtained : first (v13_41a)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-7

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Where did you obtain them? FIRST

{13.41} where seeds were obtained : second (v13_41b)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

{13.41} where seeds were obtained : second (v13_41b)

File: xh23_s13c1

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Where did you obtain them? SECOND

{13.42} amount spent on seed/young plant (v13_42)

File: xh23_s13c1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

How much did you spend on buying them? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write ZERO

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v13c2_ln)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Line number

{13.44} fertilizer/insecticide description (v13_44_txt)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 25 | |

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Type of fertilizer or insecticide

{13.45} fertilizer used (v13_45yn)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Was this fertilizer or insecticide used in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

-> NEXT TYPE

{13.46} a) fertilizer used : crop 1 (v13_46a)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-67 | |

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Crops on which used: CROP CODE

{13.46} b) fertilizer used : crop 2 (v13_46b)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

{13.46} b) fertilizer used : crop 2 (v13_46b)

File: xh24_s13c2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Crops on which used: CROP CODE

{13.46} c) fertilizer used : crop 3 (v13_46c)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Crops on which used: CROP CODE

{13.47} a) quantity purchased (v13_47a)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Amount purchased: QUANTITY

Post question

If nothing, write ZERO

{13.47} b) amount paid (rs.) (v13_47b)

File: xh24_s13c2

Overview

{13.47} b) amount paid (rs.) (v13_47b)

File: xh24_s13c2

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased any fertilizers/ insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or received them from the landlord)?

Literal question

Amount purchased: RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write ZERO

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v13c3_ln)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Line number

{13.51} detail of work (v13_51)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Workers hired on a daily basis

Post question

Use separate rows for workers hired on a piece-rate basis and time basis.

{13.52} hired worker on piece-rate basis (v13_52)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Literal question

Did you hire these workers on a piece-rate basis?

Post question

Yes [1] -> (13.57)

{13.53} total man-days : male (v13_53m)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL MAN-DAYS, MALE

{13.53} total man-days : female (v13_53f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

{13.53} total man-days : female (v13_53f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL MAN-DAYS, FEMALE

{13.54} cash rate : male (rs/day/worker) (v13_54m)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? RUPEES PER DAY, MALE

{13.54} cash rate : female (rs/day/worker) (v13_54f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? RUPEES PER DAY, FEMALE

{13.55} in-kind rate : male (rs/day/worker) (v13_55m)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

{13.55} in-kind rate : male (rs/day/worker) (v13_55m)

File: xh25_s13c3

What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.) RUPEES PER DAY, MALE

{13.55} in-kind rate : female (rs/day/worker) (v13_55f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Literal question

What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker? (meals, etc.) RUPEES PER DAY, FEMALE

{13.56} total rate : male [b+c] (rs/day/worker) (v13_56m)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Add the amount reported in Q13.54 and Q13.55 (B + C)

Literal question

Expenditure per worker, MALE

{13.56} total rate : female [b+c] (rs/day/worker) (v13_56f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR & [13.52 = 2]

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Add the amount reported in Q13.54 and Q13.55 (B + C)

{13.56} total rate : female [b+c] (rs/day/worker) (v13_56f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Literal question

Expenditure per worker, FEMALE

{13.57} total expenditure : male [a*d] (rs) (v13_57m)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99999 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

MULTIPLY MAN-DAYS REPORTED IN "A" BY THE AMOUNT IN "D" (A. x D).
IF SKIPPED FROM Q13.52, WRITE THE TOTAL ONLY.

Literal question

Expenditure, RUPEES, MALE

{13.57} total expenditure : female [a*d] (rs) (v13_57f)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99999 | |

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

MULTIPLY MAN-DAYS REPORTED IN "A" BY THE AMOUNT IN "D" (A. x D).
IF SKIPPED FROM Q13.52, WRITE THE TOTAL ONLY.

Literal question

Expenditure, RUPEES, FEMALE

{13.57} total expenditure : total (rs) (v13_57t)

File: xh25_s13c3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-99999 | |

{13.57} total expenditure : total (rs) (v13_57t)

File: xh25_s13c3

Universe

Households that hired casual farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

MULTIPLY MAN-DAYS REPORTED IN "A" BY THE AMOUNT IN "D" (A. x D).
IF SKIPPED FROM Q13.52, WRITE THE TOTAL ONLY.

Literal question

Expenditure, RUPEES, TOTAL

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

source number (v13d1_sn)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Literal question

Source Number

source name (v13d1_nm)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

source name (v13d1_nm)

File: xh26_s13d1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 24

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Source Name

{13.63} yearly income (v13_63)

File: xh26_s13d1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-67500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total revenue over AGRICULTURE YEAR, RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

e x p e n d i t u r e n u m b e r (v13d2_en)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-16 | |

Literal question

Exp. number

e x p e n d i t u r e n a m e (v13d2_nm)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

expenditure name (v13d2_nm)

File: xh27_s13d2

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Expenditure item

{13.64} yearly expenditure (v13_64)

File: xh27_s13d2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-31260

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total revenue over AGRICULTURE YEAR, RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

livestock code (v13e1_lc)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-9 | |

Literal question

Livestock Code

{13.66} livestock name (v13_66nm)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

{13.66} livestock name (v13_66nm)

File: xh28_s13e1

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a tick mark on the appropriate box for animal. If the answer is YES, ask Q (13.67) to (13.70).

{13.66} yes/no (v13_66yn)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a tick mark on the appropriate box for animal. If the answer is YES, ask Q (13.67) to (13.70).

{13.67} owned now (no.) (v13_67a)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much do you own now? NUMBER

{13.67} selling value (rs.) (v13_67b)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-65000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how much could you buy them all today? RUPEES

{13.68} owned 12 months ago (no.) (v13_68a)

File: xh28_s13e1

{13.68} owned 12 months ago (no.) (v13_68a)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-10 | |

Literal question

How many did you have 12 months ago? NUMBER

{13.68} selling value (rs.) (v13_68b)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-50000 | |

Literal question

For how much could you have bought them all then? RUPEES

{13.69} sold past 12 months (no.) (v13_69a)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-3 | |

Literal question

How many did you sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER

{13.69} amount received (rs.) (v13_69b)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-25000 | |

Literal question

How much did you sell them for? RUPEES

{13.70} bought past 12 month (no.) (v13_70a)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

{13.70} bought past 12 month (no.) (v13_70a)

File: xh28_s13e1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many did you buy overthe past 12 months? NUMBER

{13.70} amount paid (rs.) (v13_70b)

File: xh28_s13e1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-35000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you pay for them? RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

income code (v13e2_id)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Literal question

Number

income item (v13e2_nm)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

income item (v13e2_nm)

File: xh29_s13e2

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Income item

{13.71} total income (v13_71)

File: xh29_s13e2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total revenue over the past 12 months, RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

e x p e n d i t u r e c o d e (v13e3_id)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Literal question

Number

e x p e n d i t u r e i t e m (v13e3_nm)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

e x p e n d i t u r e i t e m (v13e3_nm)

File: xh30_s13e3

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Expenditure item

{13.72} total expenditure (v13_72)

File: xh30_s13e3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total expenditure over past 12 months, RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

equipment code (v13f_ec)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-9 | |

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

Eq. code

{13.75} equipment name (v13_75nm)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 23

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..? EQUIPMENT

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all equipment. if the answer is YES, ask Q. (13.76) to (13.81).

{13.75} yes/no (v13_75yn)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

Do you own a ..[EQUIPMENT]..? NO/ YES

Post question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all equipment. if the answer is YES, ask Q. (13.76) to (13.81).

{13.76} owned now (no.) (v13_76)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-20

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

How many ..[AGRICULTURALEQUIPMENT].. does your household presently own? NUMBER

{13.77} selling value (rs.) (v13_77)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

{13.77} selling value (rs.) (v13_77)

File: xh31_s13f

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-9000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

For how much could you sell them all today? RUPEES

{13.78} sold (no.) (v13_78)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER

Post question

If none, write ZERO and -> (13.80)

{13.79} amount received (rs.) (v13_79)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v13_78 > 0

Literal question

How much did you receive from the sale OF AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT? RUPEES

{13.80} bought (no.) (v13_80)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

{13.80} bought (no.) (v13_80)

File: xh31_s13f

Literal question

How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER

Post question

If none write ZERO and -> NEXT EQUIPMENT

{13.81 } amount paid (rs.) (v13_81)

File: xh31_s13f

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 450-450

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have owned any equipment over the past 12 months [v13_74 = 1]

Literal question

How much did you pay for AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT? RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

enterprise code (v14_ec1)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Enterprise Code

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 10 question (10.07), code 4.

Write description in full the kind of activity, goods and services produced.

{14.02} a) detail of activities (v14_02a)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 10 question (10.07), code 4.

Write description in full the king of activity, goods and services produced.

{14.02} b) produced goods and services (v14_02b)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 10 question (10.07), code 4.

Write description in full the king of activity, goods and services produced.

{14.02} c) produced goods and services (v14_02c)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-99 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? NSIC CODE

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 10 question (10.07), code 4.

Write description in full the king of activity, goods and services produced.

{14.03} a) household member in activity 1 (v14_03a)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

{14.03} a) household member in activity 1 (v14_03a)

File: xh32_s14

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in column "A" and of other in other columns from household roster.

{14.03} b) household member in activity 2 (v14_03b)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in column "A" and of other in other columns from household roster.

{14.03} c) household member in activity 3 (v14_03c)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in column "A" and of other in other columns from household roster.

{14.03} d) household member in activity 4 (v14_03d)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

{14.03} d) household member in activity 4 (v14_03d)

File: xh32_s14

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in column "A" and of other in other columns from household roster.

{14.03} e) household member in activity 5 (v14_03e)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity?

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in column "A" and of other in other columns from household roster.

{14.04} respondent id (v14_04)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Write ID Code of person interviewed.

Literal question

ID Code

Post question

Write ID Code of person interviewed.

{14.05} a) duration of operation, years (v14_05a)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-100 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? YEARS

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months

{14.05} b) duration of operation, months (v14_05b)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-11 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? MONTHS

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months

{14.06} place of operation (v14_06)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Where do you operate the enterprise?

{14.07} months in operation, past year (v14_07)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

{14.07} months in operation, past year (v14_07)

File: xh32_s14

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate? MONTHS

{14.08} business owner (v14_08)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

Who owns the business?

Post question

Owned by household only -> (14.10)

{14.09} household profit share (v14_09)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 330-500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v10_07 = 4

Literal question

What share of the profits is kept by your household? PERCENT

e n t e r p r i s e c o d e (v14_ec2)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

enterprise code (v14_ec2)

File: xh32_s14

Enterprise code

{14.10} customer 1 (v14_10a)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who are your customers? First

{14.10} customer 2 (v14_10b)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who are your customers? Second

{14.11} with government registration (v14_11)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the enterprise registered with the government?

{14.12} source of capital (v14_12)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was your main source of money for setting up the business?

{14.13} applied for loan (v14_13)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Literal question

Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months?

Post question

No [3] -> (14.15)

{14.14} lending entity (v14_14)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Universe

v14_13 = 1

Literal question

Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow, from?

{14.15} hiring done in past 12 months (v14_15)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> (14.17)

{14.16} number of workers (v14_16)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-80 | |

Universe

v14_15 = 1

{14.16} number of workers (v14_16)

File: xh32_s14

Literal question

How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating? NUMBER

{14.17} problems in business operation (v14_17)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What problems, if any, do you have in running your business?

e n t e r p r i s e c o d e (v14_ec3)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Enterprise code

{14.18} gross revenues (v14_18)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7200000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A - Gross revenues over the past 12 months (from sales), RUPEES

{14.19} expenditures on wages (v14_19)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2660000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

{14.19} expenditures on wages (v14_19)

File: xh32_s14

B - Expenditures on wages both cash and in-kind, RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{14.20} expenditure on fuel, electricity, etc. (v14_20)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-400000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

C - Expenditure on fuel, kerosene, electricity, etc., RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{14.21} a) expenditure on raw materials, cash (v14_21a)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-6840000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

D - Expenditure on raw materials, Cash, RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{14.21} b) expenditure on raw materials, in-kind (v14_21b)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2784000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

D - Expenditure on raw materials, In-kind, RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{14.22} other operating expenses (v14_22)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 6 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-168000 | |

Literal question

E - Other operating expenses, RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{14.23} net revenues (v14_23)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 7 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: -201000-1190000 | |

Literal question

Net revenues, RUPEES

Post question

= A - (B + C + D + E)

{14.24} expenditure on capital goods (v14_24)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 7 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-1200000 | |

Literal question

Expenditure on capital goods over past 12 months, RUPEES

{14.25} sale of assets (v14_25)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 6 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-470000 | |

Literal question

Sale of assets over past 12 months, RUPEES

{14.26} current value of enterprise (v14_26)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-45000000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay? RUPEES

{14.27} year ago value of enterprise (v14_27)

File: xh32_s14

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40000000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

And how much would he had to pay one year ago? RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

l o a n n u m b e r (v15a_ln1)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

Loan Number

{15.02} loan description (v15_02)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 12

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Ask the respondent to first mention all the loans that need to be paid (or that has already been paid in case of the reference period) by the household.

Literal question

Description of loan

{15.03} id code of borrower (v15_03)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

Who was the primary borrower in the household? ID CODE

{15.04} loan obtained : month (v15_04a)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

When did you get the loan? MONTH

{15.04} loan obtained : year (v15_04b)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

{15.04} loan obtained : year (v15_04b)

File: xh33_s15a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2050-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

When did you get the loan? YEAR

{15.05} obtained from (v15_05)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

From whom did you obtain the loan?

{15.06} purpose of borrowing (v15_06)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

For what did you obtain the loan?

{15.07} amount borrowed (rs.) (v15_07)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1000-1500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{15.07} amount borrowed (rs.) (v15_07)

File: xh33_s15a

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you borrow? RUPEES

Post question

Include only the principal.

l o a n n u m b e r (v15a_ln2)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

{15.08} amount of interest (rs.) (v15_08a)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

What is/ was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES

{15.08} interest rate (%) (v15_08b)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-60

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

What is/ was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PERCENT PER YEAR

{15.09} repayment time : month (v15_09a)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

Did/ do you have to repay the loan by a particular time? MONTH

{15.09} repayment time : year (v15_09b)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 20-2070 | |

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

Did/ do you have to repay the loan by a particular time? YEAR

{15.10} finished repaying loan (v15_10)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

Have you repaid the lone over the last 12 months?

Post question

Not paid at all [3] -> (15.02)

{15.11} amount repaid (rs.) (v15_11)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

{15.11} amount repaid (rs.) (v15_11)

File: xh33_s15a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-270000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1] & [15.10 = 1,2]

Literal question

How much Principal and interest in total have you repaid?

{15.12} collateral (v15_12)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

What collateral did you use to secure the loan?

{15.13} days taken (v15_13)

File: xh33_s15a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-150

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members with outstanding loans or households that have contracted any loans over the past 12 months that have already been repaid [v15_01 = 1]

Literal question

How many days did it take to obtain the loan? DAYS

Post question

Count from the time you formally requester or applied for the loan to the time you received the money.

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

l o a n n u m b e r (v15b_ln1)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-6 | |

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

Loan Number

{15.15} loan description (v15_15)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

Description of loan

{15.16} id code of lender (v15_16)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-3 | |

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

Who was the primary lender in the household?

{15.17} loan given : month (v15_17a)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

When was the loan made? MONTH

{15.17} loan given : year (v15_17b)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2047-2067 | |

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

{15.17} loan given : year (v15_17b)

File: xh34_s15b

When was the loan made? YEAR

{15.18} relationship to lender (v15_18)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender?

{15.19} purpose of lending (v15_19)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money?

{15.20} amount lent (rs.) (v15_20)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2000-16500000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you lend?

l o a n n u m b e r (v15b_ln2)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

l o a n n u m b e r (v15b_ln2)

File: xh34_s15b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

Loan Number

{15.21} amount of interest (v15_21a)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-120000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES

{15.21} interest rate (%) (v15_21b)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-36

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PERCENT PER YEAR

{15.22} repayment time : month (v15_22a)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

{15.22} repayment time : month (v15_22a)

File: xh34_s15b

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH

{15.22} repayment time : year (v15_22b)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2070

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR

{15.23} finished repaying loan (v15_23)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

Has the borrower finished repaying the loan?

Post question

Not paid at all [3] -> (15.25)

{15.24} amount repaid (rs.) (v15_24)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 1000-5500000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v15_23 = 1

Literal question

How much in total has been repaid on the loan? RUPEES

{15.25} collateral (v15_25)

File: xh34_s15b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households who have loans given loans to persons outside their households [v15_14= 1]

Literal question

What collateral did you lend against?

Post question

Include only the principal

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{15.26} own other land or property (v15_26)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Does your household own any land or property?

Post question

Do not include property in which the household lives, or land or property already reported in Section 13 or 14.

No [2] -> (15.32)

{15.27} value of other property (rs.) (v15_27)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 80000-9000000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning land or proerty [v15_26 = 1]

Literal question

How much money would it (as mentioned in Q 15.26) cost to buy property like that owned by your household? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.28} value a year ago (rs.) (v15_28)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-8000000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning land or proerty [v15_26 = 1]

Literal question

How much money would it (as mentioned in Q 15.26) have cost a year ago to buy the property that your household now owns? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.29} value of assets purchased (rs.) (v15_29)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-850000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning land or proerty [v15_26 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing this property? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.30} value of sold assets (rs.) (v15_30)

File: xh35_s15c

{15.30} value of sold assets (rs.) (v15_30)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-0 | |

Universe

Households owning land or proerty [v15_26 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling this property? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.31} rent received 12 months (rs.) (v15_31)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 5 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-84000 | |

Universe

Households owning land or proerty [v15_26 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting this property to others? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.32} own other assets (v15_32)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Does your household own any other real assets?

Post question

Other than financial assets or those assets already been reported in Section 13 or 14.

No [2] -> PART D

{15.33} value of other assets (rs.) (v15_33)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

{15.33} value of other assets (rs.) (v15_33)

File: xh35_s15c

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3000-8000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning other assets [v15_32 = 1]

Literal question

How much money would it cost to buy assets (as mentioned in Q 15.32) like those owned by your household? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.34} value a year ago (rs.) (v15_34)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning other assets [v15_32 = 1]

Literal question

How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets (as mentioned in Q 15.32) that your household now owns? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.35} value of assets purchased (rs.) (v15_35)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning other assets [v15_32 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing these assets? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.36} value of sold assets (rs) (v15_36)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

{15.36} value of sold assets (rs) (v15_36)

File: xh35_s15c

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning other assets [v15_32 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling these assets? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{15.37} rent received in 12 months (rs.) (v15_37)

File: xh35_s15c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households owning other assets [v15_32 = 1]

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the NLSS3 sample (xstra)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

decision number (v15d_idc)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-15 | |

decision description (v15d_txt)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

decision description (v15d_txt)

File: xh36_s15d

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{15.39} have to make decision (v15_39)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

During the last 12 months did your household have to make a decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT DECISION

{15.40} involvement in decision making (v15_40)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were you involved in the most recent decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

{15.41} who made final decision (v15_41)

File: xh36_s15d

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who made the final decision on ..[TYPE OF DECISION]..?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the NLSS3 sample (xstra)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

line number (v16a_ln1)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

Line Number

name of absentees (v16_nme)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Pre question

List all the people that are not current household members but were household members sometime in the past and are expected to come back.

Literal question

Name

{16.02} sex of absentees (v16_02)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

Gender

{16.03} relation to hhld head (v16_03)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2-14 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What is ..[PERSON].. relationship to the head of this household?

{16.04} age (v16_04)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 0-74 | |

{16.04} age (v16_04)

File: xh37_s16

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

How old is ..[PERSON].. now?

Post question

Age in completed years

{16.05} highest grade completed (v16_05)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-97

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What was the highest class that ..[PERSON].. completed?

Post question

Code "97" if does not know

{16.06} marital status (v16_06)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What's the ..[PERSON]..'s marital staus?

{16.07} when leave this hhld (v16_07)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

{16.07} when leave this hhld (v16_07)

File: xh37_s16

How many years ago did ..[PERSON].. leave the household?

Post question

If less than 1 write "0"

{16.08} current place of living - district/foreign (v16_08a)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

Where does ..[PERSON].. live now? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY

{16.08} current place of living - urban/rural (v16_08b)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

{16.09} reason for leaving (v16_09)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What is the main reason why ..[PERSON].. left this household?

line number (v16a_ln2)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

Line Number

{16.10} primary activity [nsco] (v16_10)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 11-999 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What is ..[PERSON]..'s primary activity now?

Post question

If household chores, student and no work at all then write "998" and > (16.13)

If Don't Know write "995"

{16.11} type of job (v16_11)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

What's ..[PERSON]..' type of job?

{16.12} how find current job (v16_12)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

{16.12} how find current job (v16_12)

File: xh37_s16

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

How did ..[PERSON].. find current job?

{16.13} received money or goods (v16_13)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 12 months, have the members of this household received money or goods from..[PERSON]..?

Post question

No [2] -> (16.19)

{16.14} no. of times received (v16_14)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal questionHow many times did the members of this household receive money or goods from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months?
TIMES

{16.15} methods of sending (v16_15)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{16.15} methods of sending (v16_15)

File: xh37_s16

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal question

How did ..[PERSON].. send you most of the money or good during the past 12 months?

{16.16} cash receive (rs.) (v16_16)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal question

How much money did the household members receive from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{16.17} in-kind receive (rs.) (v16_17)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal question

What is the value of all goods received by the household members from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Write ZERO if nothing

{16.18} major use of remittance : first (v16_18a)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal question

{16.18} major use of remittance : first (v16_18a)

File: xh37_s16

What was the use of the remittances received from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? FIRST

Post question

The TWO most important

{16.18} major use of remittance : second (v16_18b)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v16_13 = 1

Literal question

What was the use of the remittances received from ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? SECOND

Post question

The TWO most important

{16.19} total amount sent (rs.) (v16_19)

File: xh37_s16

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-150000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with absentee members [v16_00 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total has been sent by the household members to ..[PERSON].. during the past 12 months? RUPEES

Post question

Include value of goods.

Write ZERO if nothing

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

l i n e n u m b e r (v17a_ln)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

Line Number

{17.02} respondent id-code (v17_02)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

{17.03} name of recipient (v17_03)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months? NAMES

Post question

List all names before going to Q 17.04-17.10.

IF the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

{17.04} id code of remittance sender (v17_04)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance? ID CODE OF RESPONDENT

Post question

Write ID Code from Section 1A

{17.05} relationship to the recipient (v17_05)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

{17.05} relationship to the recipient (v17_05)

File: xh38_s17a

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT].. to the donor?

{17.06} sex of recipient (v17_06)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT]..?

{17.07} place of living - district/country (v17_07a)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

Where does the ..[RECIPIENT].. currently live? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY

{17.07} place of living - urban/rural (v17_07b)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

{17.07} place of living - urban/rural (v17_07b)

File: xh38_s17a

Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

{17.08} primary work activity of recipient (v17_08)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

What is the ..[RECIPIENT]..'s primary work activity?

{17.09} cash sent (rs.) (v17_09a)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-130000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12 months? CASH

{17.09} in-kind sent (rs.) (v17_09b)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-65000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT].. over the past 12 months? IN-KIND

[17.10} how usually send the amount (v17_10)

File: xh38_s17a

Overview

[17.10} how usually send the amount (v17_10)

File: xh38_s17a

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with members who sent money to persons not part of their households [v17_01 = 1]

Literal question

How did the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

l i n e n u m b e r (v17b_ln)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

Line Number

{17.12} respondent id code (v17_12)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-5 | |

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

{17.13} name of donor (v17_13)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 12 | |

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months? NAMES

Post question

List all names before going to Q. 17.14 - 17.22.

If the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

{17.14} id code of remittance receiver (v17_14)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

Who in your household is primarily responsible for receiving this assistance? ID CODE

Post question

Write ID Code from Section 1A

{17.15} relationship to the recipient (v17_15)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

{17.15} relationship to the recipient (v17_15)

File: xh39_s17b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient?

Post question

Use codes from question (17.05)

{17.16} sex of donor (v17_16)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[DONOR]..?

{17.17} age of donor (v17_17)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 16-72

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What is the age of the ..[DONOR]..?

Post question

Write completed years

{17.18} place of residence - district/country (v17_18a)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

{17.18} place of residence - district/country (v17_18a)

File: xh39_s17b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? DISTRICT/ COUNTRY

{17.18} place of residence- urban/rural (v17_18b)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

{17.19} primary work activity (v17_19)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What is the ..[DONOR]..'s primary work activity?

Post question

Use codes from question (17.18)

{17.20} cash received (rs.) (v17_20a)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{17.20} cash received (rs.) (v17_20a)

File: xh39_s17b

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? CASH

{17.20} in-kind received (rs.) (v17_20b)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? IN-KIND

{17.21 } how usually send the amount (v17_21)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

How did the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount?

Post question

Use codes from question (17.10)

{17.22 } major use of remittance : first (v17_22a)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What was the use of the remittances received from ...[DONOR].. during the past 12 months? FIRST

Post question

The TWO most important

{17.22 } major use of remittance : second (v17_22b)

File: xh39_s17b

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that have received money /payments from persons not members of their households [v17_11 = 1]

Literal question

What was the use of the remittances received from ...[DONOR].. during the past 12 months? SECOND

Post question

The TWO most important

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{18.00} source (v18a_sn)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Literal question

Source

{18.00} source description (v18a_txt)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

{18.00} source description (v18a_txt)

File: xh40_s18a

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

{18.01} hhld member receive payment (v18_01)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members receive payment from ..[SOURCE].. during the past 12 months?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SOURCE
 Not Applicable [3] -> NEXT SOURCE

{18.02} no. of persons receiving (v18_02)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many household members are receiving the payments from ..[SOURCE]..? NUMBER

{18.03} how frequently (v18_03)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How frequently are the household members supposed to receive the payments from ..[SOURCE]..? PERIOD

{18.04} amount is supposed to receive (rs) (v18_04)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

{18.04} amount is supposed to receive (rs) (v18_04)

File: xh40_s18a

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2000-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Over that [PERIOD] how much are the household members supposed to received from ..[SOURCE]..? RUPEES

{18.05} month ago last payment received (v18_05)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many months ago did the household members receive THE LAST payment from ..[SOURCE]..? MONTHS AGO

Post question

Write "999" if Don't Know

{18.06} received amount (rs.) (v18_06)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2000-2000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much from ..[SOURCE].. was actually received last time? RUPEES

Post question

Please provide approximate monetary value for in-kind payments.

{18.07} no.of months due (v18_07)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many months was this payment for? MONTHS

{18.08} anyone currently payment (v18_08)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is anyone currently owed payment?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SOURCE

{18.09} total amount owed (v18_09)

File: xh40_s18a

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the total amount owed? RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{18.10} 1) receive public food distrb. system (v18_101)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

{18.10} 2) receive nutritional program for children (v18_102)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

{18.10} 2) receive nutritional program for children (v18_102)

File: xh41_s18b

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

{18.10} 3) receive nutritional program for mother (v18_103)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

{18.10} 4) receive food for work (v18_104)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

{18.10} 5) receive cash for work (v18_105)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

{18.10} 6) receive rciwp programme (v18_106)

File: xh41_s18b

Overview

{18.10} 6) receive rciwp programme (v18_106)

File: xh41_s18b

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did any of the household members participate in or receive any benefits from ..[PROGRAM].. during the past 12 months?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{18.11} other income code (v18c_ic)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Literal question

Income Code

{18.11} other income description (v18c_txt)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

{18.11} other income description (v18c_txt)

File: xh42_s18c

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. if the answer is YES, ask Q. (18.12) to (18.14).

Literal question

ITEM

{18.11} having income (v18_11)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Put a tick in the appropriate box for all items. if the answer is YES, ask Q. (18.12) to (18.14).

Literal question

NO/ YES

{18.12} current amount/value (rs.) (v18_12)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1000-350000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns? RUPEES

{18.13} amount/value a year ago (v18_13)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 700-290000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

And what was the value of the .[ITEM]. one year ago? RUPEES

{18.14} amount received (rs.) (v18_14)

File: xh42_s18c

{18.14} amount received (rs.) (v18_14)

File: xh42_s18c

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22750

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.)
RUPEES

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{19.02} opinion on food consumption (v19_02)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Literal question

I would like to ask your opinion about your family's standard of living.

Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true?

{19.03} opinion on housing (v19_03)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Literal question

Concerning your family's housing, which of the following is true?

{19.04} opinion on clothing (v19_04)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Literal question

Concerning your family's clothing, which of the following is true?

{19.05} opinion on health care getting (v19_05)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Literal question

Concerning the health care your family gets, which of the following is true?

{19.06} opinion on children's schooling (v19_06)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

{19.06} opinion on children's schooling (v19_06)

File: xh43_s19

Literal question

Concerning your children's schooling, which of the following is true?

{19.07} opinion on family's total income (v19_07)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Literal question

Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true?

{19.08} eats too little food to live (v19_08)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If the answer to Q. (19.02) is "1", ask:

Literal question

Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active life?

{19.09} status of health facility (v19_09)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

Now I would like to ask your opinion about government facilities your household is consuming.

How do you take the health facilities consuming by your household?

{19.10} status of education facility (v19_10)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

How do you take the education facilities consuming by your household?

{19.11} status of drinking water facility (v19_11)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

How do you take the drinking water facilities consuming by your household?

{19.12} status of electricity facility (v19_12)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

How do you take the electricity facilities consuming by your household?

{19.13} status of road facility (v19_13)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-4 | |

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

{19.13} status of road facility (v19_13)

File: xh43_s19

Literal question

How do you take the road facilities consuming by your household?

{19.14} status of postal facility (v19_14)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

How do you take the postal facilities consuming by your household?

{19.15} status of telephone facility (v19_15)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask your opinion about the condition of government facilities your household is consuming.

Literal question

How do you take the telephone facilities consuming by your household?

{19.16} enough food or money to buy food (v19_16)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 30 day, have there been times when the household members didn't have enough food or money to buy food?

Post question

No [2] -> NEXT SECTION

{19.17} no.of days facing scarcity (v19_17)

File: xh43_s19

{19.17} no.of days facing scarcity (v19_17)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-7 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, how many days has the household experienced this problem?

{19.18} 1) rely on less preferred/expensive foods (v19_1801)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to rely on less preferred and less expensive foods?

{19.18} 2) borrow food or money (v19_1802)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to borrow food or money, or rely on help from friends or relatives?

{19.18} 3) purchase food on credit (v19_1803)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

{19.18} 3) purchase food on credit (v19_1803)

File: xh43_s19

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to purchase food on credit?

{19.18} 4) gather wild food/eat unmatue crops (v19_1804)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to gather wild food, hut or harvest immature crops?

{19.18} 5) consume seed stock (v19_1805)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to consume seed stock held for next season?

{19.18} 6) send hhld member to eat elsewhere (v19_1806)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to send household members to eat elsewhere?

{19.18} 7) send hhld member to beg (v19_1807)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to send household members to beg?

{19.18} 8) limit portion sizes at mealtime (v19_1808)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to limit portion sizes at mealtimes?

{19.18} 9) restrict consumption of adults (v19_1809)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to restrict consumption of adults so children can eat?

{19.18} 10) feed working members of hhld (v19_1810)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

{19.18} 10) feed working members of hhld (v19_1810)

File: xh43_s19

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to feed working members of household at the expense of non-working household members?

{19.18} 11) ration the money (v19_1811)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to ration the money you had and buy prepared food?

{19.18} 12) reduced the meals eaten in a day (v19_1812)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to reduce the number of meals eaten in a day?

{19.18} 13) skip entire days without eating (v19_1813)

File: xh43_s19

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

{19.18} 13) skip entire days without eating (v19_1813)**File: xh43_s19**

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to skip entire days without eating?

{19.18} 14) sell assets, jewelry (v19_1814)**File: xh43_s19****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that did didn't have enough food or money to buy food [v19_16 = 1]

Literal question

During the past 30 days, when your household didn't have enough food or money to buy food, has your household had to sell assets, jewelry to purchase food?

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

i d c o d e (v20_idc)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-10 | |

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

Identification Code

{20.01} has birth certificate (v20_01)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

Is there a birth certificate of ..[NAME]..?

{20.02} date of birth/day (v20_02d)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-31 | |

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? DAY

{20.02} date of birth/month (v20_02m)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? MONTH

{20.02} date of birth/year (v20_02y)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

{20.02} date of birth/year (v20_02y)

File: xh44_s20

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2062-2066

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

What is ..[NAME].. date of birth? YEAR

{20.03} age in months (v20_03)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-55

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Exact age of the child

Literal question

What's ..[NAME].. age in months? AGE IN MONTHS

{20.04} measurement finished (v20_04)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Result

Literal question

Result of the Measurement

Post question

Could not meet the child after multiple visits [2] -> (20.09)

Too ill or disabled [3] -> (20.09)

Refused [4] -> (20.09)

Other [5] -> (20.09)

{20.05} height (cms, 1 decimal) (v20_05)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 16 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 68.3000030517578-113.199996948242 | |

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Record height in centimeters

{20.06} way was measured (v20_06)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-2 | |

Universe

v20_25 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Record method for measuring height

{20.07} weight (kgs, 1 decimal) (v20_07)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 16 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 7.80000019073486-23.7000007629395 | |

Universe

v20_25 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Record weight in kilograms

{20.08} date of measurement/day (v20_08d)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-31 | |

Universe

v20_25 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Date of Measurement - Day

{20.08} date of measurement/month (v20_08m)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-12 | |

Universe

v20_25 = 1

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Date of Measurement - Month

{20.08} date of measurement/year (v20_08y)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 4 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 2066-2067 | |

Universe

v20_25 = 1

Pre question

Anthropometric Measurements

Literal question

Date of Measurement

{20.09} did breastfeed (v20_09)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Breastfeeding Practices

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. exclusively breastfed until 6 months of age?

Post question

If the child is less than 6 months ask: Has ..[NAME].. been exclusively breastfed until now?

{20.10} months breastfeeding (v20_10)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Breastfeeding Practices

Literal question

How many months was ..[NAME]..breastfed? MONTHS

{20.11} months after birth was given complimentary food (v20_11)

File: xh44_s20

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 59 months and less

Pre question

Breastfeeding Practices

Literal question

After how many months did ..[NAME]..start receiving complimentary food? MONTHS

Post question

Writ "90" if not receiving yet

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the NLSS3 sample (xstra)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

PSU geo-codes: District (v21_dist)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-75 | |

Literal question

District

PSU geo-codes: District, description (v21_dist_txt)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

PSU geo-codes: District, description (v21_dist_txt)

File: xH45_S21

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 21

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

District

PSU geo-codes: Ward (v21_ward)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ward

PSU geo-codes: Subward (v21_subw)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sub-ward

PSU geo-codes: VDC/municipality (v21_vdc)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 13-91

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

VDC

PSU geo-codes: VDC/municipality, description (v21_vdc_txt)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 21

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

PSU geo-codes: VDC/municipality, description (v21_vdc_txt)

File: xH45_S21

Literal question

VDC

Serial number (v21_snum)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-201

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

PSU Serial No.

{21.01} the household is in the NLSS1/NLSS2 form (v21_01)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this household in the NLSS-01 or NLSS- 02 form?

{21.02} the household was found in the NLSS3 fieldwork (v21_02)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was this household found?

Post question

Yes [1] -> 27.10

{21.03} reason not found (v21_03)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

{21.03} reason not found (v21_03)

File: xH45_S21

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Reason why not found

Post question

Don't know [2] -> 21.05
 Other [3] -> NEXT HH

{21.04} a: where-when did the Household move, district (v21_04a)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_03 = 1

Literal question

Where and when did the HH move? DISTRICT CODE

{21.04} b: where-when did the Household move, zone U/R (v21_04b)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_03 = 1

Literal question

Where and when did the HH move? U/R

{21.04} c: Where-when did the Household move, year (v21_04c)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_03 = 1

Literal question

{21.04} c: Where-when did the Household move, year (v21_04c)

File: xH45_S21

Where and when did the HH move? YEAR

{21.05} respondent for the reason not found (v21_05)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who stated this reason?

Post question

-> NEXT HOUSEHOLD

{21-NUM} number of household members (in 2002) (v21_num)

File: xH45_S21

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-23

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

primary sampling unit (xhpsu)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1001-1113 | |

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

household number (xhnum)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 2 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-26 | |

Literal question

Household number

stratum in the nlss3 sample (xstra)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 3 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 100-325 | |

Literal question

Stratum in the NLSS3 sample

{21_pid} id code (in 2002) (v21_idc)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0 |
| Width: 1 | |
| Decimals: 0 | |
| Range: 1-8 | |

Literal question

ID Code in 2002

{21_06} name (v21_06)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

{21_06} name (v21_06)

File: xH46_S21x

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Name

{21_07} sex (v21_07)

File: xH46_S21x

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Sex

{21.08} relationship to head (v21_08)

File: xH46_S21x

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Relationship to the head of the household in 2002

{21.09} age (in 1996/2002) (v21_09)

File: xH46_S21x

OverviewType: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-80Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Age in 1995/96 or 2003/04

{21_10} in 2010: new person in the household roster (v21_10)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

{21_10} in 2010: new person in the household roster (v21_10)

File: xH46_S21x

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this person in the new household roster?

Post question

No [2] -> 21.12

{21_11} in 2010: id-code the new household roster (v21_11)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_10 = 1

Pre question

Write the ID Code of this person in the new roster.

Literal question

ID Code

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

{21_12} in 2010: reason this person is not in the household (v21_12)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Wh is this person not in the household now?

Post question

Died [1] -> 21.14
 Other reason [6] -> 21.14

{21_13} in 2010: current residence, same psu (v21_13)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

{21_13} in 2010: current residence, same psu (v21_13)

File: xH46_S21x

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_12 = 1, 6

Literal question

Where is this person living now? Is it in this same PSU?

{21_13} in 2010: a: current residence, district (v21_13a)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_12 = 1, 6

Literal question

Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now?

{21_13} in 2010: b: current residence, zone u/r (v21_13b)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

v21_12 = 1, 6

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area?

{21_14} year this person did die or move (v21_14)

File: xH46_S21x

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2059-2067

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

When did this person die or move?

Documentation

Questionnaires

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Questionnaire (in English)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Questionnaire (in English)
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2009-12-25
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
 Description The zip file contains both excel and pdf formats of the questionnaire.
 Filename Household questionnaire.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Questionnaire (in Nepali)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Questionnaire (in Nepali)
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2009-12-25
 Country Nepal
 Language Nepali
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
 Filename final_HHQ_Final_2066-12-27.pdf

Reports

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Poverty in Nepal

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Poverty in Nepal
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2011-10-01
 Country Nepal
 Language Nepali
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
 Filename poverty in Nepal 2010-11.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Highlights (in English)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Highlights (in English)
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2011-10-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Description | <p>This report provides highlights of the Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010/11. The report has two main objectives: to provide users with an outline of survey methodology and to provide summary of survey findings with a comparison with the previous two surveys.</p> <p>PREFACE</p> <p>ACRONYMS</p> <p>1 OUTLINE OF SURVEY METHODOLOGY</p> <p>1.1 Introduction</p> <p>1.2 Objective of the survey</p> <p>1.3 Survey scope</p> <p>1.4 Statistical unit</p> <p>1.5 Coverage 2</p> <p>1.6 Time reference</p> <p>1.7 Survey methodology</p> <p>1.7.1 Sampling frame</p> <p>1.7.2 Stratification</p> <p>1.7.3 Sample design</p> <p>1.7.4 Cross-sectional sample</p> <p>1.7.5 Panel sample</p> <p>1.7.6 Sample size</p> <p>1.7.7 Enumeration status</p> <p>1.8 Survey questionnaire</p> <p>1.9 Field work organization</p> <p>1.9.1 Field teams</p> <p>1.9.2 Selection of field staff and training</p> <p>1.9.3 Data collection</p> <p>1.9.4 Data entry and management</p> <p>1.10 Analytic domains</p> <p>1.11 Comparative summary</p> |
| Table of contents | <p>2 SUMMARY OF SURVEY FINDINGS</p> <p>2.1 Demographic characteristics</p> <p>2.2 Housing and household facilities</p> <p>2.3 Access to facilities</p> <p>2.4 Literacy and education</p> <p>2.5 Health services and HIV/AIDS</p> <p>2.6 Maternity and family planning 28</p> <p>2.7 Migration and absentees</p> <p>2.8 Agriculture</p> <p>2.9 Consumption</p> <p>2.10 Income</p> <p>2.11 Employment status</p> <p>2.12 Wage employment</p> <p>2.13 Nonfarm economic activities</p> <p>2.14 Remittances and transfer income</p> <p>2.15 Household credit</p> <p>2.16 Adequacy of consumption</p> <p>2.17 Government facilities</p> <p>2.18 Nutrition of children</p> <p>2.19 Panel households</p> <p>REFERENCES</p> <p>ANNEXES</p> <p>Table A1 An overview of household questionnaires of NLSS, 1995/96 - 2010/11</p> <p>Table A2 Household questionnaire of the 2010/11 Nepal Living Standards Survey</p> <p>Table A3 Community questionnaires of the 2010/11 Nepal Living Standards Survey</p> <p>Table A4 Major additions and modifications to the household questionnaire</p> <p>Table A5 Field teams of the 2010/11 Nepal Living Standards Survey</p> |
| Filename | NLSS3_Highlights_EN.pdf |

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Highlights (in Nepali)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Highlights (in Nepali)

Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)

Date 2011-10-01

Country Nepal

Language Nepali

Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

Description This report provides highlights of the Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010/11. The report has two main objectives: to provide users with an outline of survey methodology and to provide summary of survey findings with a comparison with the previous two surveys.

Filename NLSS3_Highlights_NP.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Statistical Report Volume I

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Statistical Report Volume I
Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics
Date 2011-11-01
Country Nepal
Language English
Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER I: METHODOLOGY

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 Objective of the Survey
- 1.3 Survey Scope
- 1.4 Statistical Unit
- 1.5 Coverage
- 1.6 Time Reference
- 1.7 Survey Methodology
 - 1.7.1 Sampling Frame
 - 1.7.2 Stratification
 - 1.7.3 Sample Design
 - 1.7.4 Cross-section Sample
 - 1.7.5 Panel Sample
 - 1.7.6 Sample Size
 - 1.7.7 Enumeration Status
- 1.8 Survey Questionnaires
- 1.9 Field work Organization
 - 1.9.1 Field Teams
 - 1.9.2 Selection of Field Staff and Training
 - 1.9.3 Data Collection and Supervision
 - 1.9.4 Data Entry and Management
- 1.10 Analytic Domains
- 1.11 Contents in the Reports
- 1.12 Conclusion

CHAPTER II: DEMOGRAPHY

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Distribution of Population by Age and Sex
- 2.3 Dependency Ratio
- 2.4 Household Size and Distribution by Size
- 2.5 Sex and Age of the Household Head

CHAPTER III: HOUSING

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Occupancy Status
- 3.3 Construction Material of Outer Walls
- 3.4 Materials for Roofing
- 3.5 Materials for Foundation
- 3.6 Number of Rooms, Area of Dwelling and Housing Plot
- 3.7 Access to Drinking Water Supply
- 3.8 Access to Household Utilities and Amenities
- 3.9 Main Fuel Used for Cooking
- 3.10 Households that Used and Collected Firewood
- 3.11 Place of Firewood collection
- 3.12 Stove Used for Cooking
- 3.13 Fodder Collection
- 3.14 Use of Iodized Salt

CHAPTER IV: ACCESS TO FACILITIES

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Primary School
- 4.3 Health Post/Hospital
- 4.4 Bus Stop
- 4.5 Road Transport
- 4.6 Police Station, Post Office and Telephone Booth
- 4.7 Market Center and Haat Bazaar
- 4.8 Agriculture Centre (Krishi Kendra)
- 4.9 Commercial Bank
- 4.10 Source of Drinking Water
- 4.11 Cooperatives (Sajha)
- 4.12 Internet and Community Library

Table of contents

CHAPTER V: LITERACY AND EDUCATION

- 5.1 Introduction
- 5.2 Literacy Rates
- 5.3 Educational Status
- 5.4 Reasons for not Attending School
- 5.5 School Attendance
- 5.6 Net Attendance Rate
- 5.7 Mean Year of Schooling
- 5.8 Gross Enrollment
- 5.9 Type of School Attended
- 5.10 Reason for Dropouts

CHAPTER VI: HEALTH SERVICES

- 6.1 Introduction
- 6.2 Chronic Illness
- 6.3 Acute Illness
- 6.4 Health Consultations by Practitioner Type
- 6.5 Health Consultations by Facility Type
- 6.6 Health Expenditures
- 6.7 Immunization
- 6.8 HIV/AIDS - Knowledge and Prevention
- 6.9 Disability

CHAPTER VII: MATERNITY AND FAMILY PLANNING

- 7.1 Introduction
- 7.2 Children Ever Born (CEB)
- 7.3 Fertility Rate (TFR and ASFR)
- 7.4 Knowledge and Use of Family Planning
- 7.5 Type of Family Planning Methods used
- 7.6 Reason for Not-using Family Planning Methods
- 7.7 Source of Knowledge about Family Planning Methods
- 7.8 Source of Family Planning Methods
- 7.9 Place of Delivery and Birth Attendants
- 7.10 Prenatal and Postnatal Care
- 7.11 Women's Participation in Decision Making

CHAPTER VIII: MIGRATION AND ABSENTEES

- 8.1 Migrants
 - 8.1.1 Status of migrants
 - 8.1.2 Origin of migration
 - 8.1.4 Reasons for migration
- 8.2 Absentees
 - 8.2.1 Absentees as a proportion of total population
 - 8.2.2 Absentees by place of current residence
 - 8.2.3 Absentees by reason for absence
 - 8.2.4 Households having absentee
- 8.3 Children Away From Home
 - 8.3.1 Reason for absence of children

REFERENCES

ANNEX

- Annex I: Survey Staff
- Annex II: Dissemination of NLSS Data

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Statistical Report Volume II

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010-2011, Statistical Report Volume II
Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date 2011-11-01
Country Nepal
Language English
Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

CHAPTER IX: AGRICULTURE

- 9.1 Introduction
- 9.2 Characteristics of Household Head
- 9.3 Number and Area of Agriculture Holding
- 9.4 Land Fragmentation and Farm Size
- 9.5 Land Tenure
- 9.6 Distribution of Agricultural Households
- 9.7 Major Crops
- 9.8 Improved Seeds
- 9.9 Chemical Fertilizers
- 9.10 Agriculture Equipment
- 9.11 Livestock and Poultry

CHAPTER X: CONSUMPTION

- 10.1 Introduction
- 10.2 Computation of Consumption Aggregates
 - 10.2.1 Food Consumption
 - 10.2.2 The "Typical Month" Criterion
 - 10.2.3 The "Past 7 Days" Criterion
 - 10.2.4 Items Excluded From Food Consumption Aggregates
 - 10.2.5 Selected Non-Food Consumption
 - 10.2.6 The Excluded Non-Food Expenditures
 - 10.2.7 Expenditure on Frequent Non-Food Items
 - 10.2.8 Expenditure on Selected Infrequent Non-Food Items
 - 10.2.9 Expenditure on Durable Goods
 - 10.2.10 Expenditure on Utilities
 - 10.2.11 Expenditure on Education
 - 10.2.12 Consumption of Housing
- 10.3 Distribution of Nominal Per Capita Consumption
- 10.4 Distribution of Household Consumption by Expenditure Category

CHAPTER XI: INCOME

- 11.1 Introduction
- 11.2 Construction of Income Aggregate
 - 11.2.1 Farm Income
 - 11.2.2 Wage Income
 - 11.2.3 Non-Farm Enterprises Income
 - 11.2.4 Non-Agricultural Rental Income
 - 11.2.5 Transfer Income
 - 11.2.6 Value of Owner-Occupied Housing
 - 11.2.7 Other Income
 - 11.2.8 Total Income
 - 11.2.9 Items Omitted From Income Aggregate
- 11.3 Levels, Sources and Distribution of Income
 - 11.3.1 Income Levels
 - 11.3.2 Income Sources
 - 11.3.3 Distribution of Income

CHAPTER XII: EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- 12.1 Introduction
- 12.2 Activity and Unemployment Rates
- 12.3 Underemployment
- 12.4 Main Sector of Employment
- 12.5 Incidence of Child Labour

CHAPTER XIII: WAGE EMPLOYMENT

- 13.1 Introduction
- 13.2 Wage Employment by Main Sector
- 13.3 Non-Agriculture Wage Employment by Industry
- 13.4 Basis of Wage Payment
- 13.5 Daily Wage Rates

Table of contents

CHAPTER XIV: NON-FARM ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

- 14.1 Introduction
- 14.2 Distribution of Non-Farm Enterprises by Industry
- 14.3 Ownership, Registration and Hired Labour
- 14.4 Revenues and Expenditures
- 14.5 Duration of Operation

CHAPTER XV: REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME

- 15.1 Introduction
- 15.2 Remittances Received by Households
- 15.3 Number of Remittance by Source
- 15.4 Size of Remittance by Source
- 15.5 Means of Transferring Remittance
- 15.6 Remittance Share in Income
- 15.7 Use of Remittance Received

CHAPTER XVI: HOUSEHOLD LOANS

- 16.1 Introduction
- 16.2 Household with Loans
- 16.3 Source of Loan
- 16.4 Years of Borrowing
- 16.5 Purpose of Loan
- 16.6 Collateral for Loan
- 16.7 Average Amount of Loan
- 16.8 Household Decisions

CHAPTER XVII: ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION

- 17.1 Introduction
- 17.2 Food
- 17.3 Housing
- 17.4 Clothing
- 17.5 Health Care
- 17.6 Schooling
- 17.7 Income
- 17.8 Food Security
- 17.9 Steps Taken to Alleviate Food Shortage

CHAPTER XVIII: GOVERNMENT FACILITY

- 18.1 Introduction
- 18.2 Health
- 18.3 Education
- 18.4 Drinking Water
- 18.5 Electricity
- 18.6 Road
- 18.7 Post Office
- 18.8 Telephone

CHAPTER XIX: NUTRITION OF CHILDREN

- 19.1 Introduction
- 19.2 Nutrition Status of Children
 - 19.2.1 Stunting Among Children
 - 19.2.2 Underweight Children
 - 19.2.3 Wasting Among Children
- 19.3 Breastfeeding Status
 - 19.3.1 Exclusive Breastfeeding
 - 19.3.2 Duration of Breastfeeding
 - 19.3.3 Introduction of Complementary Foods

REFERENCES

ANNEX

- Annex I: Survey Staff
- Annex II: Household Questionnaire
- Annex III: Dissemination of NLSS Data

Other materials

Microdata Request Form

Title Microdata Request Form
Filename NLSS buying form.pdf

Bank Detail to buy the data set

Title Bank Detail to buy the data set
Filename BANK DETAILS FOR PUCHASING CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS DATA FINAL.pdf

Small Area Estimation of Poverty (in English)

Title Small Area Estimation of Poverty (in English)
Country Nepal
Language English
Filename Small Area Estimation of Poverty, 2011 (English).pdf

Small Area Estimation of Poverty (in Nepali)

Title Small Area Estimation of Poverty (in Nepali)
Country Nepal
Language Nepali
Filename Small Area Estimation of Poverty, 2011 (Nepali).pdf
